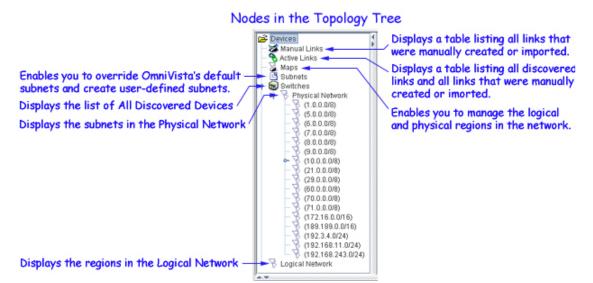
# **Getting Started with Topology**

The Topology application enables you to manage the physical devices in the network and view the topology of the network. All physical devices in the network are listed in the Topology application's list of All Discovered Devices and in the Topology Tree. Popup menus in the list of All Discovered Devices and the Tree provide the functionality needed to manage and configure devices. Clicking on an individual device in the Topology Tree connects you to the device.

The Topology application enables you to view the devices and links in the network in various ways. You can display the overall physical network to view its subnets and the links between them. You can display individual subnets and the individual devices therein. You can create maps of "logical" regions that enable you to group and display devices in a way that is meaningful for your individual network configuration.

Nodes in the Topology Tree enable you to view tables listing all network links, manage the logical and physical regions in the network, create user-defined subnets in the Physical Network, view the list of All Discovered Devices, and view graphical maps of the subnets in the Physical Network and the regions in the Logical Network. Each node in the Topology Tree is described below.



# **Manual Subnets**

OmniVista now provides the ability to create manual (i.e., user-defined) subnets. In previous releases of OmniVista, subnets were automatically created by default. The new Subnets node in the Topology Tree enables you to override OmniVista's default subnet creation and manually define the subnets that OmniVista displays in the Tree. If manual subnets exist when a discovery is performed, OmniVista will place the discovered switches into the manual subnets upon their discovery. If manual subnets are created after discovery, OmniVista will place known switches into the manual subnets when they are created.

### Subnet Labels

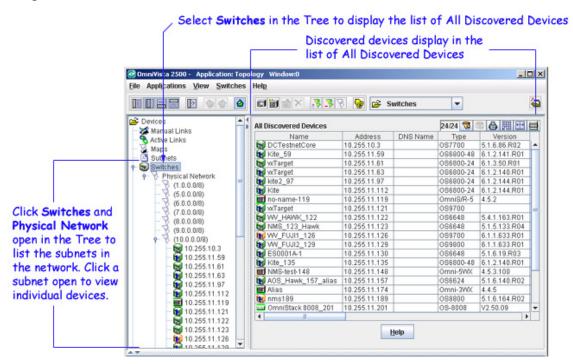
In the Tree, subnets are labeled in the form *ipaddress/n*. The */n* indicates the number of bits in *ipaddress*, starting from the left, that identify the network (i.e., the subnet). These bits will have the same value in all addresses that belong to the subnet. The literal value of these bits displays in *ipaddress*. Any bits in *ipaddress* that do not identify the subnet are represented by zeros.

For example, the screen above shows a subnet named **10.255.11.0/24**. The **/24** means that the first 24 bits of the address, starting from the left, identify the subnet and will be common to all address in the subnet. The literal value of these 24 bits, 10.255.11, displays in the subnet name. The last bits are represented by a 0, as these bits do not identify the subnet. (They identify devices.) This subnet could also be represented as 10.255.11.\*, where the \* character represents any value. This subnet will include all devices with an IP address in the range 10.255.11.0 - 10.255.11.255.

As a second example, consider a subnet named **10.0.0.0/8**. The **/8** means that the first eight bits of the address identify the subnet and will be common to all address in the subnet. The literal value of these eight bits, 10, displays in the subnet name. All other bits are represented by zeros. This subnet could also be represented as 10.\*.\*.\*, where the \* character represents any value. This subnet will include all devices with an IP address in the range 10.0.0.0 - 10.255.255.255.

# The List of All Discovered Devices and the Tree

All devices discovered display in the list of All Discovered Devices. Select **Switches** in the Tree to view the list of All Discovered Devices, as shown below. Each discovered device also displays in the Tree. Click **Switches** and **Physical Network** open in the Tree, as shown below, to display the individual subnets in the Physical Network. Click a subnet open to view the individual devices on the subnet. Color coding in the Tree and in the list of All Discovered Devices provides information on the state of each device.



### **Adding Devices Manually**

It is possible to add devices manually to the list of All Discovered Devices using the New Discovery Manager Entry window. It is also possible to import a list of devices from a .csv file to the list of All Discovered Devices. You can also export the list of All Discovered Devices to a .csv file (where it can be edited).

### **Connecting to a Switch**

You can connect to a switch merely by selecting it in the Tree. When the connection is established, tabs of information on the switch display, as shown below. Note that the information displayed is somewhat different for AOS devices (the OmniSwitch 6000/7000/8000/9000 Product Series), various XOS devices (early generation OmniSwitch, OmniStack, OmniAccess 512, and OmniSwitch/Router devices), and third-party devices. Click the **Help** button at the bottom of any tab for specific information on the fields in each tab.

То	connect to a su		en the c	onnecti		ablished, — Iays.		
🖻 OmniVista 2500 - 🛛 Application: Topol								
Eile Applications View Switches	Help							
1023 B 🗟 🙆	olidx 31	8 💁 🗌	10.255.11	.123 💌				6
🖻 Devices	Device: 6200_Stack_of	_7 (10.255.11.12	3)					
- X Manual Links - Active Links	General Modules	Physical Port	Interfaces	Statistics	Link Agg	Link Agg Ports	System State	Spanning Tree
- Maps	System							
- 💆 Subnets	Name: 6200_Stack	of_7		1	Description:	OmniStack LS 6200		
Switches     Prysical Network	Location: NMS Labor	atory			Contact:	Darren Sharenko		
- 8 (1.0.0.0/8)		,	da.					
- 8 (2.0.0.08) - 8 (5.0.0.08)	Up Time: 17 hours 42	minutes 4 secon	đş		AMAP:	lctive		
- 8 (600.08) - 8 (900.08) - 8 (1000.08) - 9 10.255.11.12	Configuration Running From: Synchronization State:	master unit ID: 1 Synchronized	1			guration: 🗌 ze Stack: 🗌		
10.255.11.123	Chassis Information Ta	ble						<b>A</b> ME
10.255.11.125	Primary CMM		Unit ID		Board T	'emp (*C)		or Status
- 10.255.11.135	master			1			unavailable	
10.255.11.155 10.255.11.176	backup			2		NIP	unavailable	
- 10.255.11.194 - 10.255.11.196 - 10.255.11.197 - 10.255.11.197 - 10.255.11.201 - 10.255.11.201 - 10.255.11.218 - 10.255.11.228 - 10.255.11.224 - 10.255.11.225 - 10.255.11.255 - 10.2			Ā	ipły U	pdate	elp		

### **Popup Menu Functionality**

You can click right on one or more devices in the list of All Discovered Devices to display a popup menu. Somewhat different versions of the popup menu display for AOS devices, XOS devices, and third-party devices. The popup menu for AOS devices is shown below. Note that several menu items on the popup menu are active when multiple switches are selected. This enables you to perform the respective function on multiple switches simultaneously.

le Applications View Switc	hes Help	×	338	😽 🖻 Sv	vitches	-		
Devices Manual Links	All Disc	overed	Devices			4	0/40 🐯 🛛	
- Active Links		Nar	ne	Address	DNS Name	1	Туре	Version
	🗔 Om	nniStack	6124/6148	10.255.211.210	1	OS-6124		V3.40.36
- 😹 Maps - 📑 Subnets	🖬 Kite	eStack1		10.255.73.129		OS6850	P48	6.4.2.655.R01
	Etn	a-U24X		10.255.11.30		086855	U24X	6.4.2.653.R01
	SW SW	-ENG		10.255.73.1		OS6850-		6.4.1.184.R01
V This want with and	- 🗑 SAX	GK14		10.055.10.105		0.00050	18L	6.3.4.423.R01
- % (1.0.0.0/8) - % (6.0.0.0/8)	🗑 OS	9600	Current Wind	low 🕨	Device Status			6.3.4.422.R01
	😥 vxTa	arget	New Window	•	Show LLDP St	tation	4	6.3.4.378.R01
(10.0.0.0/8)	🖬 🖬 OS	6850	Ping Node		Locate on Ma		8X	6.3.4.378.R01
	🔛 vxTa	arget				·	8	6.3.1.999.R01
- 10.255.11.34	HGI	E.net	Poll Node		Notifications			6.3.1.999.R01
10.255.11.125	wTa	arget	Configure Tra	aps	Health		4	6.3.1.975.R01
- 10.255.11.152	Kite	ell-61	Poll for Traps		SSH		48X	6.3.1.687.R01
10.255.11.159	🗑 Cor	reSwit		18				6.3.1.1138.R01
- 10.255.11.176	🖬 lans		Save to Work	ang	Statistics		4	6.3.1.1085.R01
10.255.11.183	no-i	name	Reboot	•	Locate End-St	ations		6.3.1.1085.R01
10.255.11.203	MN-		Come Cortifio	d To Working	Backup Configuration			5.4.1.524.R01
10.255.11.227	🗑 Swi	itch 6			Dackup comi	000040		5.4.1.495.R01
- 10.255.11.229		UBEV	Copy Working	g To Certified		0\$7700		5.1.7.188.R01
- 😥 10.255.11.230	MFE MFE		Inventory			OS6648		5.1.6.424.R01
- 😥 10.255.11.231	lan:		Mib Browser	F		OS6600-	P24	5.1.6.386.R02
- 10.255.11.232	HAV	0. 384				OS6624		5.1.6.386.R02
- 😥 10.255.11.233	Q05		WebPage			056624		5.1.6.386.R02
- 10.255.11.234	Qost Qost		Edit			036624	_	5.1.6.386.R02
- 😥 10.255.11.235			Remove			000024		£ 4 6 306 D03
- 😥 10.255.11.236			IVEIII046					•
- 10.255.11.237					Help			

#### Popup Menu for AOS Devices (Right-click on any AOS Device in the list to display the menu)

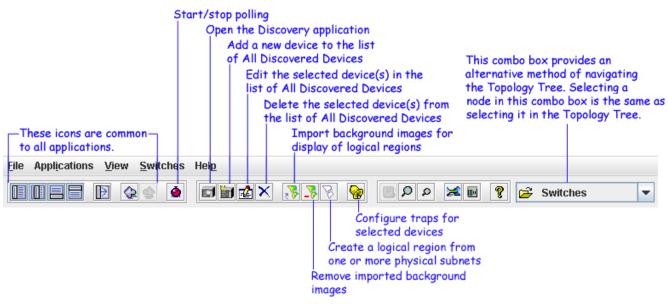
You can also click right on any device listed in the Tree to display a popup menu. Somewhat different versions of the Tree popup menu display for AOS devices, XOS devices, and third-party devices. The Tree popup menu for AOS devices is shown below. All menu items on the Tree popup menu also appear on the popup menu in the list of All Discovered Devices (described above).

#### Tree Popup Menu for AOS Devices (Right-click on any AOS Device in the tree to display the menu)

		X 337	s 😵 🛛	🖇 Swit	tches	-	
Devices	All Discovere	d Devices				40/40 😪 🔇	88769
Active Links	N	lame	Addre	\$5	DNS Name	Туре	Version
	🔤 OmniSta	ck 6124/6148	10.255.21	1.210		OS-6124	V3.40.36
Maps Bubnets	KiteStack	1	10.255.73	3.129		OS6850-P48	6.4.2.655.R01
Switches	Etna-U24	ŧX	10.255.11	1.30		OS6855-U24X	6.4.2.653.R01
	SW-ENG		10.255.73	3.1		OS6850-P48X	6.4.1.184.R01
Physical Network 8 (1.0.0.0/8)	SAX-K14	E-6850-48	10.255.13	3.195		OS6850-48L	6.3.4.423.R01
- 8 (6.0.0.0/8)	G 0S9600		10.255.13	3.5		OS9600	6.3.4.422.R01
(0.0.0.0/8)	🛛 🗑 w.Target		10.255.22	21.102		OS6850-24	6.3.4.378.R01
10.2EE 44.00	GS6850_	48X_152	10.255.11	1.152		OS6850-48X	6.3.4.378.R01
	nt Window	Device Status		.159		OS6800-48	6.3.1.999.R01
The second secon		Show LLDP Station		.34		OS9700	6.3.1.999.R01
10.2 New V	Mindow 🕨	Show LLDP S	tation	.65		OS6850-24	6.3.1.975.R01
10.2 Ping P	lode	Locate on Ma	p	1.101		OS6850-P48X	6.3.1.687.R01
10.2 Poll N	ode	Notifications		.142		089800	6.3.1.1138.R01
		Health		.203		OS6800-24	6.3.1.1085.R01
Q 100	gure Traps			.26		089700	6.3.1.1085.R01
10.2 Poll fo	or Traps	SSH		.149		OS7800	5.4.1.524.R01
10.2 Save	to Working	Statistics		1.21		OS6648	5.4.1.495.R01
- 10.2 Rebo	at Þ	Locate End-S	tatione	.11		0\$7700	5.1.7.188.R01
Q 100				1.106		OS6648	5.1.6.424.R01
10.2 Copy	Certified To Working	Backup Confi	guration	.230		OS6600-P24	5.1.6.386.R02
10.2 Copy	Working To Certified	27	10.255.11	.227		OS6624	5.1.6.386.R02
10.2 Invent	lory		10.255.11			OS6624	5.1.6.386.R02
G		100	10.255.11			086624	5.1.6.386.R02
10.2 Mib B	rowser	^	10 366 11	220		0000040	6 1 6 206 002
WebP							

# The Topology Toolbar

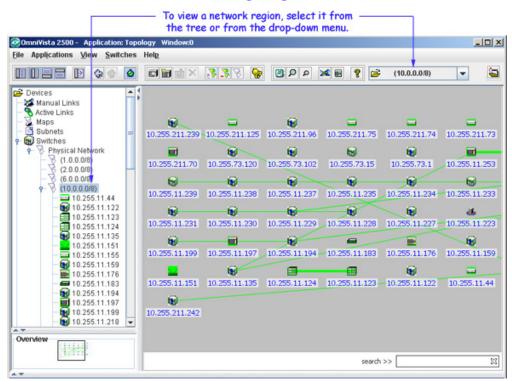
The toolbar that displays when the Topology application opens contains tools that enable you to perform specific tasks quickly, as shown and explained below.



# Viewing the Network

The Topology application enables you to display and view the topology of any network region, including the overall Physical Network, the overall Logical Network, or any individual subnet or region therein. Color coding in the display provides status information on each region, device, and link displayed. Specific information about the links in each region can be viewed. Popup menus provide further functionality. To view any network region, select it in the Tree or in the combo box shown below. Network regions display with the background color and background image specified when the region was created or edited.

#### Viewing a Region



### The Physical Network and the Logical Network

The Physical Network, as its name implies, is an image of the physical subnets and devices in the network. When OmniVista discovers the network, it arranges the discovered devices into default subnets. You can override OmniVista's default subnet creation by creating manual, that is, user-defined. subnets. However, all subnets in the Physical Network, both default subnets and manual subnets, are created according to the device IP address. You cannot "pick and choose" the individual devices to be included in a subnet.

In contrast, within the Logical Network you can create "logical regions" and select the individual devices to be included in the region, regardless of the device IP address. You can create logical regions where devices are grouped and displayed in any way that is meaningful for your individual network, in any configuration desired.

When you create a regional map in the Logical Network, you must define a "parent" map. The parent map can be the Logical Network itself, as it is for Calabasas, New York, and Paris in the screen shown above. You can also "nest" regional maps in the Logical Network by specifying an existing regional map as the parent map. For example, Calabasas is the parent map of Building A in the screen shown above.

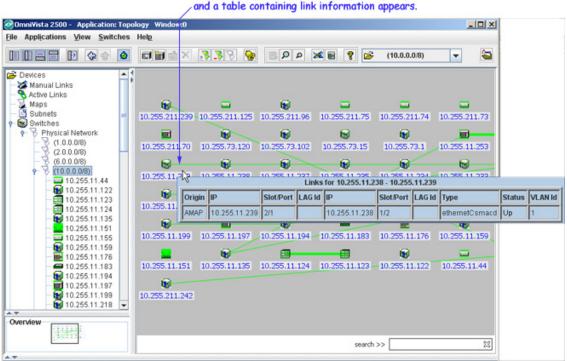
### **Network Maps**

The Maps window, shown below, enables you to create regional maps in the Logical Network from scratch, create regional maps in the Logical Network from existing subnets in the Physical Network, edit existing regional maps in both the Logical Network and the Physical network, and delete regional maps from the Logical Network or the Physical Network. When you create or edit a regional map, you can define the background color you want used when the map is displayed and the width and height of the viewing window. You can also specify a background image for the map, if desired.

cations View	ication: Topology Wind	low:U					
Parious Tien	Switches Help						
		d× 1931	5 🚱 [	Maps	-		۵
s nual Links	Map List					16/16 🔞 🗟 🌡	
e Links		rent Map Width		kground Colo	r Backgrou	ind Image Status (	Owner User
ps		al Network 1024				Warning	<u>^</u>
itches		al Network 1024 al Network 1024			-	Critical Normal	=
aical Network	172.16.0.0/16 Physic					Normal	-
	1		II.				•
	Definition Secu Name:	1.0.0.0/8		Parent M	ap:	Physical Network	-
	Width:	1024		Height:		768	
	Width: Background Color:				und Image:	768	-
				Backgrou	ind Image: Added to M		-
	Background Color:					Map:	
	Background Color: Not Selected :			Backgrou	Added to h	Map:	-
	Background Color: Not Selected : 10.255.10.254		E	Backgrou Add-> Remove	Added to h	Map:	
	Background Color: Not Selected : 10.255.10.254 10.255.11.99		E	Backgrou	Added to h	Map:	+

### **Network Links**

Both the ATM and Ethernet links in the network can be automatically discovered during the discovery process. When a regional map is displayed, the links in the region also display and are color-coded as to their status. Whenever you are viewing a regional map, you can display information about the links in the region. To do this, place the cursor on the connection you wish to view. A table listing the individual links in the connection displays, as shown below.



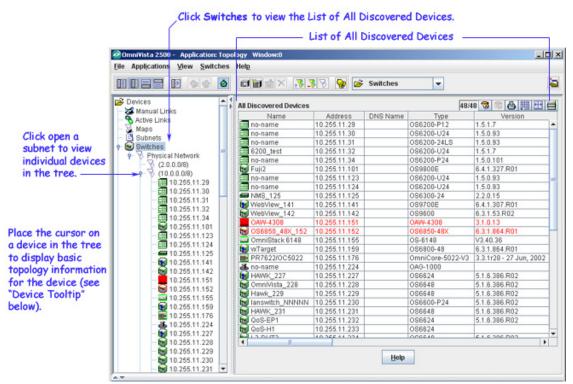
In addition to discovering links via the discovery process, you can create links "manually" in OmniVista via the Manual Links window, shown below. You can also import a list of links from a .csv file. Alternatively, you can export a list of manual links to a .csv file (where it can be edited).

The Manual Links window displays only links that were created manually or imported into OmniVista. All network links, including discovered links, are displayed in the list of Active Links. Note that discovered links cannot be listed, edited, or deleted.

# The List of Discovered Devices and Devices in the Tree

The list of All Discovered Devices is a list of all devices that were discovered, and all devices that were added to the list manually. To display the list of All Discovered Devices, select **Switches** in the Topology tree, as shown below. Information on each device in the list is provided in tabular form. In addition, the list of All Discovered Devices enables you to perform functions on a single switch or on multiple switches simultaneously. To do so, simply select a single device in the list, or select multiple devices in the list, and then click right to display a popup menu of the functions available.

The Physical Network in the tree lists each known subnet. You can click open a subnet in the tree to view the individual devices. You can connect to any device merely by selecting it in the tree. Popup menus available in the tree provide additional functionality. You can only select one switch at a time in the tree.



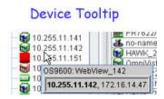
### **Color Coding**

Entries in the list of All Discovered Devices and device icons in the tree can display green, red, or orange. Devices displayed in green are up (responding to OmniVista's polls). Devices displayed in red are down (not responding to OmniVista's polls). Devices displayed in orange are in the warning state (the switch has sent at least one warning or critical trap).

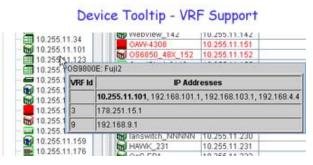
In addition, icons for AOS devices display a blue exclamation mark ( ) when the switch configuration is in the Unsaved state (changes have been made to the running configuration of the switch that have not been saved to the working directory) or the Uncertified state (the working directory has changes that are not in the certified directory).

### **Device Tooltip**

You can place the cursor over a device in the Devices Tree to display basic topology information for the device, as shown below. The management IP is shown in bold.



If a device supports, and is configured for, multiple VRFs, VRF information is also displayed. The Multiple VRF feature is only supported on 9000E Series Switches (Release 6.4.1). Go to "Multiple Virtual Routing and Forwarding" on page 193 for more information on the Multiple VRF feature.



Go to "Multiple Virtual Routing and Forwarding" on page 193 for more information on the Multiple VRF feature.

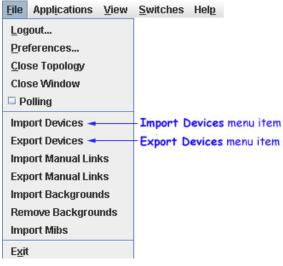
### Adding a New Device Manually

You can add a new device to the list of All Discovered Devices and the tree manually. To do this, click the "New Switch" icon, shown below, or select **New** on the **Switches** menu. In either case the New Discovery Manager Entry window displays, which enables you to add a new device.



### **Importing and Exporting Devices**

You can import devices into the list of All Discovered Devices from a Microsoft Excel file or any other application that produces comma-separated value files (.csv file extension). A commaseparated value file, as the name implies, lists a series of values separated by commas. To import a list of devices, select **Import Devices** on the File menu, shown below. The Import Devices window displays, which enables you to locate the .csv file you want to import. Locate the file and then click the **Import** button on the window. All imported devices display in the list of All Discovered Devices. You can export devices to a .csv file (which can be edited) in much the same manner: select **Export Devices** on the File menu to display the Export Devices window, navigate to the location where you want to save the .csv file, and then click the **Export** button on the window. All devices on the list of All Discovered Devices are saved in the .csv file.



### Using the List of All Discovered Devices

The following section describes the information fields in the All Discovered Devices table.

### **Information Fields in the List**

#### Name

The name of the device.

### Address

The address of the device.

### DNS Name

The DNS name of the device.

### Type

The type of the device chassis.

### Version

The version number of the device software. OmniVista may not be able to determine the software version on some third-party devices. In these cases, the field will be blank.

### Last Upgrade Status

The status of the last firmware upgrade on the switch.

- "Successful" Successful BMF and Image upgrade performed.
- "Successful (BMF)" Successful BMF upgrade performed.
- "Successful (Image)" Successful Image upgrade is performed.
- "Failed (BMF, Image)" BMF and Image upgrade failed.
- "Failed (BMF)" BMF upgrade failed.
- "Failed (Image)" Image upgrade failed.

In all "Failed" cases, "Reload From Working" will be disabled on the switch until a successful upgrade is performed.

### **Backup Date**

The date that the device's configuration and/or image files were last backed-up to the OmniVista server.

### **Backup Version**

The firmware version of the configuration and/or image files that were last backed-up to the OmniVista server

### Last Known Up At

The date and time when the last poll was initiated on the device.

### Description

A description of the device, usually the vendor name and model.

### Status

This field displays the operational status of the device. It displays **Up** if the device is up and responding to polls. (When a device is up, it displays green in both the List of All Discovered Devices and the tree.) It displays **Down** if the device is down and not responding to polls. (When a device is down, it displays red in both the List of All Discovered Devices and the tree.) This field displays **Warning** if the switch has sent at least one warning or critical trap and is thus in the warning state. (When a device is in the warning state, it displays orange in both the List of All Discovered Devices and the tree.)

### Traps

This field indicates the status of trap configuration for the device. **On** means that traps are enabled. **Off** means that traps are disabled. **Not Configurable** means that traps for this device are not configurable from OmniVista. (Note that traps may have been configured for such devices outside of OmniVista.) **Unknown** means that OmniVista does not know the status of trap configuration on this switch. OmniVista will read the switch's trap configuration when traps are configured for the switch via the Configure Traps Wizard.

### Seen By

This field lists the Security Groups that are allowed to view the device. (The Security Groups that are allowed to view a device can be defined when devices are autodiscovered, added manually, or edited.) The default Security Groups shipped with OmniVista are as follows:

- **Default** group. This group has read-only access to switches in the list of All Discovered Devices that are configured to grant access to this group.
- Writers group. This group has both read and write access to switches in the list of All Discovered Devices that are configured to grant access to this group. However, members of this group cannot run autodiscovery nor can they manually add, delete, or modify entries in the list of All Discovered Devices.
- **Network Administrators** group. This group has full administrative access rights to all switches on the network. Members of this group can run autodiscovery and can manually add, delete, and modify entries in the list of All Discovered Devices. Members of this group also have full read and right access to entries in the Audit application and the

Control Panel application. Members of this group can do everything EXCEPT make changes to Security Groups.

• Administrators group. This group has all administrative access rights granted to the Network Administrators group AND full administrative rights to make changes to Security Groups.

Note that other Security Group names may display in this field if custom Security Groups were created. Refer to help for the Security application *Users and Groups* for further information on Security Groups.

### **Running From**

For AOS devices, this field indicates whether the switch is running from the **certified** directory or from the **working** directory. This field is blank for all other devices. For AOS devices, the directory structure that stores the switch's image and configuration files in flash memory is divided into two parts:

- The certified directory contains files that have been certified by an authorized user as the default configuration files for the switch. When the switch reboots, it will automatically load its configuration files from the certified directory if the switch detects a difference between the certified directory and the working directory. (Note that you can specifically command a switch to reboot from either directory.)
- The working directory contains files that may or may not have been altered from those in the certified directory. The working directory is a holding place for new files to be tested before committing the files to the certified directory. You can save configuration changes to the working directory. You cannot save configuration changes directly to the certified directory.

Note that the files in the certified directory and in the working directory may be different from the running configuration of the switch, which is contained in RAM. The running configuration is the current operating parameters of the switch, which are originally loaded from the certified or working directory but may have been modified through CLI commands, WebView commands, or OmniVista. Modifications made to the running configuration must be saved to the working directory (or lost). The working directory can then be copied to the certified directory if and when desired.

### Changes

For AOS devices, this field indicates the state of changes made to the switch's configuration. This field is blank for all other devices. This field can display the following values:

- **Unsaved**. Changes have been made to the running configuration of the switch that have not been saved to the working directory.
- **Uncertified**. Changes have been saved to the working directory, but the working directory hasn't been copied to the certified directory. The working directory and the certified directory are thus different.
- Blank. When this field is blank for an AOS device, the implication is that OmniVista knows of no unsaved configuration changes and assumes that the working and certified directories in flash memory are identical.

OmniVista is now capable of tracking AOS configuration changes made through CLI commands or WebView, and so will reflect configuration changes made outside of OmniVista through these two interfaces in the Changes field. Information in the Changes field will be accurate as long as OmniVista has polled the switch since the last change was made (through any interface).

Note that it is possible a switch could be in a state where it is both Unsaved and Uncertified. In this situation **Unsaved** displays in the Changes field. Whenever an AOS device is in the Unsaved or Uncertified state, a blue exclamation mark displays on its icon (

### Discovered

This field displays the date and time when OmniVista successfully pings or polls the switch for the first time. This value remains unchanged until the switch entry is deleted. This field will remain blank if OmniVista does not ping or poll the switch at all.

### **Popup Menu in the List**

Click right on one or more devices in the list of All Discovered Devices to display a popup menu. Somewhat different versions of the popup menu display for various AOS devices, XOS devices, and third-party devices. The popup menu for AOS devices is shown below. Note that several menu items on the popup menu are active when multiple switches are selected. This enables you to perform the respective function on multiple switches simultaneously.

The first two items on the popup menu, **Current Window** and **New Window**, each expand to multiple menu items. **Current Window** and **New Window** enable you to open their respective menu items in the current OmniVista window or in a new, additional OmniVista window. Each individual menu item that can display on the popup menu is explained below.

le Applications View Switches	Help						
	<b>1</b>	× 337	🦻 😼 Si	vitches	-		
Devices	All Discovere	d Devices			4	0/40 🕱	8870
Manual Links	N	ame	Address	DNS Name	1	ype	Version
Active Links	ComniSta	k 6124/6148	10.255.211.210	0	OS-6124		V3.40.36
- 😹 Maps - 🖪 Subnets	KiteStack	1	10.255.73.129		OS6850-	P48	6.4.2.655.R01
	Etna-U24	X	10.255.11.30		OS6855-	U24X	6.4.2.653.R01
Switches	SW-ENG		10.255.73.1		086850-	P48X	6.4.1.184.R01
Physical Network     S (1.0.0.0/8)	SAX-K14		10.055.10.105	1	0.00050	18L	6.3.4.423.R01
- 8 (1.0.0.0/8)	G OS9600	Current Wine	iow +	Device Status			6.3.4.422.R01
• 6 (10.0.0.0/8)	🗑 w/Target	New Window	· •	Show LLDP Station		4	6.3.4.378.R01
10.255.11.30	🗑 OS6850	Ping Node		Locate on Ma	n	8X	6.3.4.378.R01
10.255.11.30	🗑 w.Target			Notifications		8	6.3.1.999.R01
10.255.11.34	HGE.net	Poll Node					6.3.1.999.R01
10.255.11.125	🗑 w.Target	Configure Tr	aps	Health		4	6.3.1.975.R01
10.255.11.152	🗑 Kitell-61	Poll for Trap	5	SSH		48X	6.3.1.687.R01
10.255.11.159	CoreSwit						6.3.1.1138.R01
10.255.11.183	🗑 lanswitch	Save to Worl		Statistics		4	6.3.1.1085.R01
10.255.11.183	🗑 no-name	Reboot	•	Locate End-St	tations		6.3.1.1085.R01
10.255.11.203	MN-FALC	Copy Certifie	d To Working	Backup Confi	guration		5.4.1.524.R01
10.255.11.227	Switch_6		g To Certified	1	000040	_	5.4.1.495.R01
10.255.11.229	KHUBEV		grocermed		0\$7700		5.1.7.188.R01
10.255.11.230	MFE2	Inventory		i	OS6648		5.1.6.424.R01
10.255.11.231	answitch 🗑	Mib Browser			OS6600-	P24	5.1.6.386.R02
	HAWK_2	WebPage			OS6624		5.1.6.386.R02
10.255.11.233	QoS-EP1				OS6624		5.1.6.386.R02
10.255.11.234	QoS-HP1	Edit			0\$6624		5.1.6.386.R02
	A Lloude at	Remove		1	0006640		646306003
- 10.255.11.236 - 10.255.11.237							•
10.255.11.237				Help			
10.255.13.5							

#### Popup Menu for AOS Devices (Right-click on any AOS Device in the list to display the menu)

### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Device Status**

Selects the switch in the Tree and establishes a connection to the switch, exactly as if you had manually selected the switch in the Tree. If the switch's icon is not visible in the Tree, OmniVista will expand the Tree and scroll until the switch icon is visible. When a connection is established, device-specific configuration and statistics information displays. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Show LLDP Status**

Displays the LLDP 802.1ab tab for the selected device. The tab displays MED information for the selected device. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### Current Window or New Window > Locate on Map

Loads and displays a regional map in the Physical Network that contains the selected device. The device is automatically selected and centered in the map display. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Notifications**

Loads the Notifications application for the selected switch. The Notifications application enables you to view traps for the switch. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### Current Window or New Window > Health

Loads the Health application for the selected switch. The Health application displays information on the health of the selected switch. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Telnet** or **SSH**

Either **Telnet** or **SSH** (Secure Shell) displays by default on the popup menu, as user-configured for the individual switch. You can configure the default selection for a switch through any of the methods described below. You can also define the switch's Telnet user name and password to OmniVista by means of these methods. When the Telnet user name and password are known, OmniVista will auto login for your convenience when Telnet or SSH sessions are established. Configure the defaults for a switch using any one of the following methods:

- Discover the switch with an SNMP setup that has its **Shell Preference** field set to **Telnet** or **SSH**, as desired. Enter the Telnet user name and password in the respective fields on the SNMP Setups window. (For more information, refer to the help for the Discovery application.)
- Edit the switch after discovery and activate the **Prefer SSH** checkbox on the General Tab of the Edit Discovery Manager Entry window. This will specify that SSH is the default for the switch. Enter the Telnet user name and password in the respective fields.
- Activate the **Prefer SSH** checkbox on the New Discovery Manager Entry window when you add a switch manually. This will specify that SSH is the default for the switch. Enter the Telnet user name and password in the respective fields.

The **Telnet** or **SSH** menu item opens the Telnet application and establishes a Telnet or SSH connection, respectively, with the selected switch. If the switch's Telnet user name and password are known to OmniVista, auto login will occur. Otherwise you will need to manually enter the switch's Telnet user name and password. Each time the **Telnet** or **SSH** menu item is selected, a new Telnet or SSH session is established. Individual Telnet and SSH sessions are identified by tabs that display the switch IP address. Telnet or SSH sessions can be established in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Statistics**

Loads the Statistics application with the Add Item window open and the relevant switch selected automatically. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Locate End-Stations**

Loads the Locator application and searches for all end stations that are attached to the selected switch. All end stations found are displayed in the Locator application's Browse tab. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Backup Configuration**

Loads the Backup Configuration utility in the Health application for the selected switch. The Backup Configuration utility in the Resource Manager application loads and saves firmware files for the selected switch. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

### Ping Node

Causes an immediate ping to the selected switches. The result of the ping -- an "equipment is alive" message or an "equipment does not respond" message -- is reported in the Status Panel.

### Poll Node

Causes an immediate poll of the selected switches. The success or failure of the poll is reported in the Status Panel.

### **Configure Traps**

Opens the Configure Traps Wizard for the selected switches. The Configure Traps Wizard enables you to configure traps for the switches.

### **Poll for Traps**

Causes an immediate poll of the selected switches for traps. The success or failure of the poll is reported in the Status Panel. Traps are reported in the Notifications application. You can also manually poll for traps from a *single* switch by right-clicking on the switch in the Device Tree in Topology, or any OmniVista application displaying a Device Tree (e.g., VLANs, Notifications).

### Save to Working (AOS Devices)

Saves the primary CMM's current running configuration to the working directory of the switch. Executing this command is the same as executing the Save To Working command for an individual device. However, when the List of All Discovered Devices is displayed, the **Save to Working** menu item enables you to save the configurations of multiple switches in one operation.

**Note:** When you apply the **Save to Working** option on a device(s), you must allow 120 seconds of time to elapse, before you perform the same again.

#### **Reboot > From Working** (AOS Devices)

Reboots the primary CMM from the working directory. Executing this command is the same as executing the Load From Working command for an individual device. However, when the List of All Discovered Devices is displayed, the **Reboot** menu item enables you to reboot the primary CMMs in multiple switches in one operation. Note that any unsaved configuration changes will be lost: you can save configuration changes with the **Save to Working** command before executing **Reboot**.

When you select **Reboot** > **From Working**, the Load from Working window displays. The Load from Working window is shown below. This window enables you to specify whether you wish to reboot immediately (**Reboot now**), or reboot within 1 - 1000 minutes (**Reboot in** *x* **Minutes**), or reboot at a specified date and time (**Reboot at** *date time*). Specify the desired reboot time and then click the **OK** button.

Load from Wo	rking	2
Reboot now		
Reboot in	1	Minutes
Reboot at	Jan 16, 2006 5:4	4:12 PM

### **Reboot > From Certified** (AOS Devices)

Reboots the primary CMM from the certified directory. Executing this command is the same as executing the Load From Certified command for an individual device. However, when the List of All Discovered Devices is displayed, the **Reboot** menu item enables you to reboot the primary CMMs in multiple switches in one operation. Note that any unsaved configuration changes will be lost: you can save configuration changes with the **Save to Working** command before executing **Reboot**.

When you select **Reboot** > **From Working** or **From Certified**, the Load from Certified or Load from Working window displays, respectively. The Load from Certified window is shown below. This window enables you to specify whether you wish to reload an entire switch (**Reload Entire Switch**), reboot immediately (**Reboot now**), or reboot within 1 - 1000 minutes (**Reboot in** *x* **Minutes**), or reboot at a specified date and time (**Reboot at** *date time*). Specify the desired reboot time and then click the **OK** button.

Load from Certified		
Reboot Entire Switch	1?	
Reboot now		
Reboot in	1	Minutes

**Note:** When you reboot the primary CMM from the certified directory, the switch will automatically failover to the secondary CMM (in other words, the two CMMs will trade

primary and secondary roles). When you reboot the primary CMM from the working directory, no failover occurs.

### Copy Certified to Working (AOS Devices)

Copies the contents of the certified directory in the primary CMM to the working directory in the primary CMM. Executing this command is the same as executing the Copy Certified to Working command for an individual device. However, when the List of All Discovered Devices is displayed, the **Copy Certified to Working** menu item enables you to copy the contents of the certified directory to the working directory in multiple CMMs in one operation.

### Copy Working to Certified (AOS Devices)

Copies the contents of the working directory in the primary CMM to the certified directory in the primary CMM, in a manner similar to the **Copy Certified to Working** command described above.

**Note:** The **Copy Working to Certified** command also automatically synchronizes the switch's CMMs after the copy operation is completed.

### Inventory

Loads the Inventory application for the selected switches. The Inventory application enables you to create reports. The reports can include system information, detailed module information, chassis information, and health information.

### **MIB Browser**

Loads the OmniVista MIB Browser for the selected switch.

**Note:** If a read-only user launches MIB browser of a switch which is configured to use SNMPv3, the username/password specified by the OV administrator for SNMPv3 is ignored, and is substituted by "public" for the user name, authentication password, and privacy password which means that such an account must pre-exist on the switch.

### WebPage or SwitchManager or TrackView

This menu item opens the device manager that is appropriate for the selected switch. WebView, the Alcatel device manager, opens for AOS devices. WebView enables you to perform direct device-level AOS configuration from a browser. **TrackView** opens for OmniCore devices. **WebPage** opens for the OmniStack 1024, 6024, 6300-24, and 8008, as well as the OmniMSS. **SwitchManager** opens for all other XOS devices. Each device manager enables you to perform device-level configuration of the selected device.

**Note:** SwitchManager and TrackView will open only if the respective program is installed on the client.

### **Mobility Manager**

Launches the OmniVista default browser with a URL pointing to the Mobility Manager application for the selected wireless switch.

	٥		\$ 73 😵 😂	Switches	-		6
🗳 Devices	- ;	All Discovered Devices				20.20 3	8.886
Active Links		Name	Address	and the second second	ONS Name	Туре	Version
Maps		DCTestnetCore	10.255.10.254	testnet-gw	test ind alcatel com	OS9600	6.1.3.692.R01
- Subnets		dedadu\$\$%%%5	10.255.11.99			Cisco	
P B Switches		🗊 no-name	10.255.11.103			OmniS/R-9	4.4.5
Physical Network		EE 086224_131	10.255.11.123			O\$6200-24LS	1.0.2.22
Y 0 Physical Network − S (5.0.0.0/8)	1	GS6248	10.255.11.132			OS6200-48LS	1.0.2.22
6.0.0.08)		OAW-4308_nms ,	10 255 11 151		1	OAW-4308	dive South
- 8 (9.0.0.08)	- 3	Kite2_NMS	Current Window	,		OS6850-24	6.1.3.683.R01
(10.0.0.08)		no-name	New Window			OS-4024	4.5.3.121
10,255 11 99		s-core-1				089800	6.1.3.691.R01
10.255.11.103					OS-8008	V2.50.09	
10.255.11.103		s-core-4	Poll Node			OS9700	6.1.3.691.R01
10.255.11.132		no-name	Configure Traps			OS9600	6.1.3.691 R01
10.255.11.151		NMS_HAWK_102	The second second second second			OS6624	5.1.6.170.R02
10.255.11.194		Hawk197	Save to Working			OS6624	
10.255.11.194		Hawk151	Reboot			OS6624	5.1.6.288.R01
10.255.11.199	- 3	OmniVista_228	Copy Certified To	Working		OS6648	5.1.5.114.R04
10.255.11.201		Hawk_113				086648	5.1.6.154.R02
10.255.11.201		answitch	Copy Working To	centried		OS6600-P24	5.1.6.143.R02
		Hawk197	Inventory			OS6648	5.1.6.143.R02
10.255.11.218		GoS-EP1	Mib Browser			OS6624	5.1.6.120.R02
10.255.11.225						8.0 · · · · ·	100
10.255.11.226			WebPage				
			Mobility Manager	N	-		
10.255.11.228			Edit	2			
- 10.255.11.229 - 10.255.11.230			Remove				

Popup Menu for Wireless Devices

The Mobility Manager URL can be set using the **Mobility Manager URL** option in the Preferences application. However, if the Mobility Manager URL is not defined in Preferences, then you will be prompted to define the URL in the **Mobility Manager URL** dialog box (shown below) when you select the **Mobility Manager** menu item for the selected wireless switch.

A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER.	×
OK	
	ок

#### **Safeguard Manager**

Launches the SafeGuard Manager for OmniAccess devices when OmniVista is run on a Windows platform.

#### Popup Menu for OmniAccess Devices

III = = D & & • • III 2	× 3	38 😵 🖻	Switch	hes	-		
Devices	d Devices				31/	31 🕲 🗟 🛃 🖽	E
Active Links	ne	Address	DNS N	lame	Type	Version	T
Mono DCTestn		10.255.10.254			OS9600	6.1.5.479.R01	ŀ
Cubnete		10.255.11.123			OS6200-U24	1.5.0.93	T
Subliers En 6200_Sta	and_Alone	10.255.11.124			OS6200-P24	1.5.0.93	Т
Physical Network     Section 201		10.255.11.135			OS6800-48	6.1.5.467.R01	1
- B (1.0.0.08)	ck 6148	10.255.11.155			OS-6148	V3.40.21	Т
- % (2.0.0.08)	OC5022	10.255.11.176			OmniCore-5022-V3	3.3.1r28 - 27 Jun, 2002	П
- % (3.0.0.08)	1S	10.255.11.194			OS6850-24	6.1.5.422.R01	1
	1.1	10.255.11.196			OS-4024	4.5.3.121	1
- % (4.0.0.0/8)	ot	10.255.11.197			OmniS/R-5	4.4.4.196	1
		10.255.11.199			OS9800	6.1.5.405.R01	1
		40.055 44.004			OAG-2400		1
- 50 10.255.10.254	Curre	ent Window	- P -		OS9600	6.1.5.444.R01	Т
	New	Window			OAG-2400		1
	Ping	Mada			OAG-1000		Т
- 10.255.11.124 - 10.255.11.135					OmniS/R-5	4.4.4.182	1
10.255.11.155	Poll N	lode			Omni-5WX	4.4.4.184	T
- 10.255.11.155 10.255.11.176 SW-ENG	Confi	gure Traps			OS7700	5.1.6.170.R02	1
10.255.11.176 wxTarget	Care	to Working			OS6850-P48	6.3.1.373.R01	1
					OS6850-P48X	6.3.1.400.R01	1
10.255.11.196 fuji1	Rebo	ot	•		OS9700	6.3.1.380.R01	1
- 10.255.11.197	Сору	Certified To Work	ding		OS6800-48	6.3.1.322.R01	1
10.255.11.199	Com	Working To Certi	find		OS9700	6.1.5.375.R01	
- 4 10.255.11.201 - 10.255.11.218			ineu _			1	Þ
	Inven	tory		Help			
	Mib E	rowser		Helb			
	Webl	Page					
Date	Safe	guard Manager	2		Type		
Ved Jul 18 12:54:49 PDT 2007	Edit		8	0	Info	Polling service	is
Wed Jul 18 12:54:49 PDT 2007	Reme		× –	0	Info	Polling service	is

If the path of the OmniAccess SafeGuard Manager client application path has already been set in OmniVista, the SafeGuard Client is launched. However, if the location of the OmniAccess SafeGuard Manager is unknown or bad, you are prompted to select the location again.

.ook in: 🗎	Local Disk (C	3	• <b>3 8 6 6 88 6</b>
5.1.6.R01	-	6.1.2.R03	📑 backups
5.3.1.R01		C 6.1.3.R01	i build2
5.4.1.R01		6.1.5.R01	Corel
6.1.1.R01		📑 AOL Instant Messenger	DELL
6.1.1.R02		📺 aolextras	Documents and Settin
6.1.2.R01		apache-ant-1.5.4	📑 Install ICQ
6.1.2.R02		apache-ant-1.6.5	📑 Install iTunes
•	П.		,
File <u>N</u> ame:	C.1		
iles of <u>Type</u> :	All Files		-

#### Edit

Opens the Edit Discovery Manager Entry window, which enables you to edit devices in the List of All Discovered Devices. When you edit a device, it is important to understand that you are editing OmniVista's knowledge of the device, not the device itself. Note that you can edit multiple devices simultaneously.

#### Remove

Deletes the selected devices from the list of All Discovered Devices and from the Physical Network. When a device is removed, OmniVista no longer has knowledge of the device.

### Using the Tree

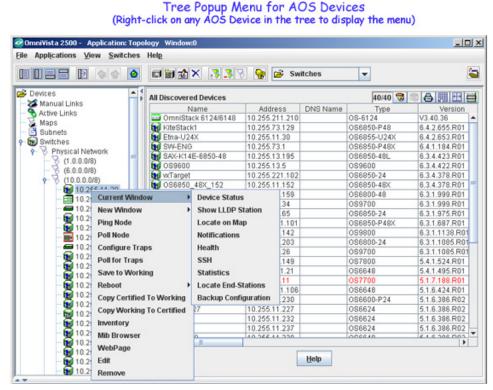
#### Connecting to a Switch

You can connect to a switch merely by selecting it in the Tree. When the connection is established, information about the switch displays, as shown below. Note that the information displayed is somewhat different for AOS devices, XOS devices or third-party devices.

	To	connect to a s	witch, seled	ct it in t	he Tre	е.											
	0		Wh			ion is es ation dis	tablished, — plays.										
⊘ Omni¥ista 2500 - Application	к Торо	logy Window:0							_ [ ] ]								
Elle Applications View Swit	ches	Help															
	٥		38 😡 🗌	10.255.11	.123 🔻				6								
😂 Devices	- 1	Device: 6200_Stack_	of_7 (10.255.11.12	(3)													
Active Links		General Modules	Physical Port	Interfaces	Statistic	s Link Age	Link Agg Ports	System State	Spanning Tree								
Maps		System															
- Bubnets		Name: 6200_Stac	k_of_7			Description:	OmniStack LS 6200										
Switches     Physical Network		Location: NMS Labo	ratory			Contact:	Darren_Sharenko										
- 3 (1.0.0.0/8)	- 3	Up Time: 17 hours 4					P: Active		-								
- 2 (2.0.0.0/8)		op nine. Tr nours 4	2 minutes 4 secon	iuș.		AMAP.	ACTIVE										
- 8 (5.0.0.0/8) - 8 (6.0.0.0/8)		Configuration															
- 3 (9.0.0.0/8)		Running From	Running From: master unit ID: 1			Save Configuration:											
(10.0.0.08)		Synchronization State	e: Synchronized			Synchron	ize Stack:										
10.255.11.123																	
- 10.255.11.124			nassis Information Table														
= 10.255.11.125										Primary CM	M	Unit ID	1	Board	Temp (*C)		or Status
- 10.255.11.135		master backup			2		N/A unavailable										
10.255.11.155		Dackup			2		1907	Ginaranaule									
10.255.11.194																	
10.255.11.196																	
- 10.255.11.197																	
- 10.255.11.199																	
- 4 10.255.11.201																	
- 10.255.11.218																	
- 3 10.255.11.223																	
- 👗 10.255.11.224																	
- 10.255.11.225																	
- 10.255.11.252				A	pply	Update	Help										
10.255.11.253	-																
	and its	£															

### Popup Menu in the Tree

You can click right on any device in the Tree to display a popup menu. Somewhat different versions of the Tree popup menu display for AOS devices, XOS devices, or third-party devices. The Tree popup menu for AOS devices is shown below. Note that all menu items on the Tree popup menu also appear on the popup menu in the list of All Discovered Devices (described above).



### Editing an Entry in the List of All Discovered Devices

The Edit Discovery Manager Entry window, shown below, enables you to edit entries in the list of All Discovered Devices. You can redefine any field except the device name. Display the Edit Discovery Manager Entry window by

- double clicking any single entry in the list of All Discovered Devices,
- selecting one or more entries and clicking the edit icon 🖄, or
- selecting one or more entries, clicking right, and selecting **Edit** from the popup menu that displays.

General SNMP S	ettings					
lame: elnet/FTP User Nan rap Station User Na		IP Address: 10.255.11.97  Telnet/FTP Password: Secondary Password:				
Can Be Seen By		SNMP Version				
Can Be Seen By Administrators Cafault Network Administrators Writers		SNMPv2  Links Discovery Handle as an OEM Device Shell Window Prefer SSH Quarantine				
		Allow Port Disabling				

#### Edit Discovery Manager Entry Window Single Switch Selected

#### **Editing Multiple Entries Simultaneously**

It is possible to edit multiple entries in the list of All Discovered Devices simultaneously. To do this, select the devices in the list of All Discovered Devices and click the edit icon 22, or click right and select **Edit** from the popup menu that displays. The Edit Discovery Manager Entry window displays "multiple values" in the Name field when more than one switch is selected. The "multiple values" message also displays in fields where the selected switches have different values, such as in the **SNMP Version** field shown below.

To edit all switches selected, merely enter values in the desired fields of the Edit Discovery Manager Entry window and click **OK**. The changes will apply to all switches selected. For example, if you were to enter michael in the Telnet/FTP User Name field and click OK, you would be specifying to OmniVista that the Telnet/FTP user name for all selected switches is michael. Note that any field you leave blank will retain its former value. If you attempt to set a value that is not valid for all switches selected, an explanatory message will display and the change will not be made.

Edit Discovery Manager						
eneral SNMP Setting		_				
ame:	(multiple values)	IP Address:				
Telnet/FTP User Name:		Telnet/FTP Password:				
rap Station User Name:	[	Secondary Password:				
Can Be Seen By		SNMP Version				
🗌 Administrators 🔲 Default		SNMPv2 -				
Network Administrate	ors	Links Discovery				
Writers		Handle as an OEM Device     Shell Window				
		✓ Prefer SSH -Quarantine				



### Why Edit an Entry?

You may want to edit entries in the list of All Discovered Devices for any or all of the following reasons:

### To Redefine the Primary IP Address

When switches are autodiscovered via a Ping Sweep or ARP discovery, each IP address in a range or subnet is pinged. OmniVista uses the first IP address that responds to a ping as that device's primary IP address. However, if multiple VLANs exist in the device, additional IP addresses in the device will also respond to pings. The **IP Address** field combo box lists these additional IP addresses and enables you to select any address listed as the device's primary IP address. The device's primary IP address will display as the device's address in the list of All Discovered Devices.

### To Specify the Telnet and FTP User Name and Password

The **Telnet/FTP User Name** and **Telnet/FTP Password** fields enable you to specify the user name and password that OmniVista will use to establish FTP and Telnet sessions with the device. The user name and password specified will be used to auto-login to devices when Telnet sessions are established. They will also be used to perform FTP with the device when configuration files are saved and restored.

Firmware configuration files for XOS and AOS devices can be saved to the OmniVista server and restored when desired. When files are saved, they are FTPed from the switch to the OmniVista server. When files are restored, they are FTPed from the server to the switch. New configuration files can also be installed via FTP. In order to FTP files, OmniVista must know the FTP login name and password that is defined on the switch. The **Telnet/FTP User Name** and **Password** fields enable you to specify this information to OmniVista.

### **Please Note:**

- If you do not define the Telnet/FTP login name and password, and you attempt to save, restore, or upgrade configuration files for XOS or AOS devices, you will be individually queried for the FTP login name and password of each individual switch for which configuration files are being saved, restored, or upgraded.
- If you do not define the Telnet/FTP login name and password, OmniVista will be unable to auto-login to the device when establishing Telnet sessions.
- For OmniCore devices, the login name and password specified in these fields will be used to establish Telnet sessions and will be passed to the TrackView Element Manager automatically whenever TrackView is invoked.

### To Define the Trap Station User Name (AOS Devices only)

This field enables you to specify the switch user name that will be used when an AOS device is configured to send traps to OmniVista. AOS devices require that a valid switch user name be specified with the trap station configuration entry. If this field is left blank, the following switch user names will be used by default for trap station configuration entries:

- If OmniVista is configured to use SNMP version 3 with this device, the SNMP version 3 user name entered for the device will be used as the switch user name in the trap station configuration entry.
- If OmniVista is configured to use SNMP version 1 or SNMP version 2 with this device, the read community string for the device will be used as the switch user name in the trap station configuration entry.

When using SNMP version 1 or 2, switch user names are interchangeable with community strings AS LONG AS community string mapping is not in use on the switch. If community string mapping is not in use, and an AOS switch is discovered using SNMP version 1 or 2 with a default read community string of "public", or even with a nondefault read community string such as "thomas", these community strings are valid switch user names for trap station configuration entries. In this case, no further configuration is required and this field can be left blank.

However, if community string mapping is enabled on the switch, the community string with which the switch is discovered is not guaranteed to be a valid switch user name, and thus is not guaranteed to be a valid switch user name for a trap station configuration entry. In this case, you should enter a valid switch user name in the **Trap Station User Name** field.

### **To Redefine Switch Access**

The **Can Be Seen By** parameter specifies the OmniVista security group that has access to the device. The Edit Discovery Manager Entry window enables you to redefine the security group or to specify that all security groups have access.

### To Redefine the SNMP Version

The Edit Discovery Manager Entry window enables you to redefine the SNMP version that OmniVista uses to communicate with AOS devices. XOS devices support SNMP version 1 only. AOS devices support SNMP version 1, SNMP version 2 or SNMP version 3.

### To Specify How a Device's Links will be Discovered

The **Handle as an OEM Device** checkbox enables you to specify that you want a device's links to other data switches discovered automatically, using functionality from OmniVista's Locator application. This option is useful if you want to discover links on devices that do not support adjacency protocols. Such devices include the OmniPCX, OmniCore 5xxx switches, and third party devices.

Links to other switches are discovered automatically and displayed on Topology maps for all Alcatel devices that support adjacency protocols. AOS devices, XOS devices, and 61xx and 6300-24 devices all support adjacency protocols. In previous releases of OmniVista, devices that did not support adjacency protocols -- such as the OmniPCX, OmniCore 5xxx switches, and third party devices -- were discovered and displayed on Topology maps, but links from these devices to other switches had to be added manually.

As stated, the **Handle as an OEM Device** checkbox now enables you to use the new "endstation search" functionality from the Locator application to automatically discover links for such devices. When the **Handle as an OEM Device** checkbox is enabled, and the device does not support an adjacency protocol that enables OmniVista to discover physical links, the endstation

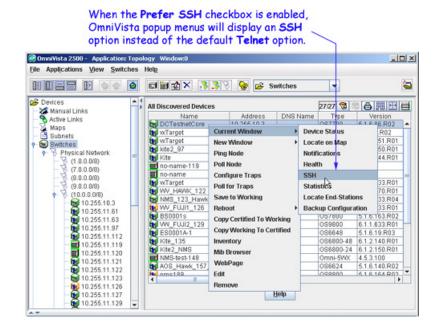
search algorithms used by the Locator application are invoked at each polling cycle to discover the device's links. All links discovered are displayed on Topology maps automatically.

**Note**: This approach works well for switches located at the edge of the network that do not support adjacency protocols. However, when a series of such switches are interconnected at the core of a network, this approach may "discover" more links than are meaningful. As an example, consider a series of such switches connected in a chain. Use of the Locator endstation search algorithms, without benefit of any actual knowledge of how the switches are connected, will result in showing links between all the switches as a "cloud" instead of a chain. Such situations can be corrected by adding explicit manual links. For example, in the situation described, adding manual links for the actual connections will solve the problem by giving OmniVista the knowledge it needs to show the connections accurately.

### To Specify SSH as the Default Command Line Interface

OmniVista's Telnet application supports both the Telnet and SSH command line interfaces. SSH (Secure Shell) is a Telnet-like utility that provides encryption and is far more secure than Telnet. When the **Prefer SSH** checkbox is enabled, SSH will be used as the default command line interface for the device. In addition, Secure Shell FTP will be used as the default FTP method in Resource Manager. If the **Prefer SSH** checkbox is not enabled, Telnet will be used as the default FTP method in Resource Manager. OmniVista popup menus, such as the one shown below, will automatically display the default command line interface for the device for the device: **Telnet** or **SSH**. When selected, the Telnet application will open and a connection of the configured type will be established automatically.

**Note**: Ensure that devices are capable of SSH before you enable the **Prefer SSH** checkbox. OmniVista does not verify devices' SSH capabilities. All AOS devices are SSH-capable. XOS devices, OmniCore devices, and OmniStack 6124/6148 and 6300-24 devices are not SSH-capable.



### To Specify Port Disabling on a Device

By default, all switches allow port disabling. However, if you want to enable port disabling for a specific device using OmniVista, click the Allow Port Disabling checkbox.

### To Specify the Correct Write Community Name (SNMP Settings Tab)

All devices that are autodiscovered are initially specified to have the default write community name, **public**. If any autodiscovered devices in your network have a non-default write community name, use the Edit Discovery Manager Entry window's SNMP Setting tab to specify the correct community name. If the correct write community name is not specified to OmniVista, you will not be able to write configuration changes to the switch.

In like manner, if someone changes a switch's read community name or write community name after the switch has been autodiscovered, use the Edit Discovery Manager Entry window to redefine the community name to OmniVista. Note that OmniVista will lose connection with a switch if its read community name is changed; when the correct read community name is specified to OmniVista the connection will be automatically reestablished.

### To Redefine SNMP Parameters (SNMP Settings Tab)

The SNMP Settings tab of the Edit Discovery Manager Entry window enables you to redefine SNMP parameters in addition to the write community name. You can redefine parameters for SNMP version 1, SNMP version 2, and SNMP version 3.

### **Editable Fields**

To edit entries, redefine the desired fields and click the **OK** button. Note that you cannot change the device name.

### The General Tab

### IP Address field

Set this combo box to the IP address that you want OmniVista to use as the device's primary IP address. The IP address combo box displays all IP addresses associated with the device that responded to OmniVista's ping during autodiscovery. The device's primary IP address will display as the device's address in the list of All Discovered Devices.

### Telnet/FTP User Name and Telnet/FTP Password Fields

Enter the switch's Telnet/FTP login name in the **Telnet/FTP User Name** field and enter the switch's Telnet/FTP password in the **Telnet/FTP Password** field. Note that a more complete discussion of these fields is found above.

**Please Note**: These fields enable you to inform OmniVista of the switch's Telnet/FTP user name and password. A switch's Telnet/FTP user name and password cannot be configured from OmniVista. The Telnet/FTP user name and password must be configured directly on the switch.

### Trap Station User Name field (AOS devices only)

The **Trap Station User Name** field enables you to specify the switch user name that will be used when an AOS device is configured to send traps to OmniVista. AOS devices require that a valid switch user name be specified with the trap station configuration entry. Note that a more complete discussion of this field is found above.

### Can Be Seen By field

The **Can Be Seen By** field specifies the security permissions that are required for viewing the switch in the list of all discovered devices. OmniVista is shipped with predefined user groups that have various levels of security permissions. The network administrator may have modified these groups or created new ones. (The Security application *Users and Groups* enables you to view and configure security permissions for users.) Checkboxes for all existing user groups are displayed. Click the checkbox by each user group that you want to have access to the switch. Alternatively, if you do not click any checkbox, the switches will be viewable by everyone. The predefined user groups are as follows:

**Everyone**. Everyone that logs into OmniVista will be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices.

**Network Administrators**. Only users that have administrative permissions will be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices.

**Writers**. Users that have read/write permissions will be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices. Note that users with administrative permissions also have read/write permissions and thus will also be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices.

**Default**. Users that have default permission (the default permission is read) will be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices. Note that users with administrative permissions also have read permission and thus will also be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices.

### **SNMP Version**

The SNMP Version combo box displays the SNMP version that OmniVista is using to communicate with the switch. For XOS devices, which support SNMP version 1 only, the combo box is always set to **SNMPv1** (SNMP version 1) and cannot be changed. For AOS devices, the combo box defaults to SNMP version 2, but can be changed to SNMP version 1 or SNMP version 3. (AOS devices support SNMP version 1, SNMP version 2, or SNMP version 3.) To change the SNMP version that OmniVista uses to communicate with an AOS device, merely set the combo box to the desired SNMP version and click **OK**.

### Handle as an OEM Device checkbox

The **Handle as an OEM Device** checkbox, when enabled, specifies that you want a device's links to other data switches discovered automatically, using functionality from OmniVista's Locator application. This option is useful if you want to discover links on devices that do not support adjacency protocols. Such devices include the OmniPCX, OmniCore 5xxx switches, and third party devices. Note that a more complete discussion of this field is found above.

### Prefer SSH checkbox

The **Prefer SSH** checkbox, when enabled, specifies that SSH (Secure Shell) will be used as the default command line interface for the device, and that **SSH** will display on OmniVista popup menus instead of **Telnet**. In addition, Secure Shell FTP will be used as the default FTP method in Resource Manager. If the **Prefer SSH** checkbox is not enabled, Telnet will be used as the default command line interface for the device, and **Telnet** will display on OmniVista popup menus. Regular FTP will be used as the default FTP method in Resource Manager. OmniVista's Telnet application supports both the Telnet and SSH command line interfaces. SSH (Secure

Shell) is a Telnet-like utility that provides encryption and is far more secure than Telnet. Note that a more complete discussion of this field is found above.

### Allow Port Disabling checkbox

The **Allow Port Disabling** checkbox, when enabled, specifies that port disabling is allowed for the device using OmniVista. If the **Allow Port Disabling** checkbox is not enabled, you cannot disable ports for the device using OmniVista.

### The SNMP Settings Tab

The SNMP Settings tab displays parameters for SNMP versions 1, 2, and 3. These parameters are cumulative in that SNMP version 1 supports only version 1 parameters, SNMP version 2 supports version 1 and version 2 parameters, and SNMP version 3 supports version 1, version 2, and version 3 parameters. Only those parameters that are supported by the current version of SNMP will be active in the SNMP Settings tab. Each parameter is explained below.

	General SNMP St			×	
SNMP version 1, 2, and 3 parameters	SNMPv1/2/3	public	SNMPv2/3  GetBulk Max Repetitions: 10		SNMP version 2 and 3 parameters
SNMP version 3 parameters	SNMPv3 User Name: Auth Protocol: Auth Password: Priv Password: Context Name: Context ID:	lone 👻			
		OK	Cancel Help		

#### The SNMP Settings Tab

### SNMP Versions 1, 2, and 3 Parameters

### Read Community and Write Community

In the **Read Community** field, enter the switch's get community name. The get community name enables you to read information from the switch. In the **Write Community** field, enter the switch's set community name. The set community name enables you to write information to the switch. If the switch's get and set community names are **public**, the default, you can leave these fields blank (OmniVista uses the default name, **public**, when the field is blank.)

### Please Note:

- Get and set community names are not configurable from OmniVista. Get and set community names can only be configured by logging onto the switch.
- When you use SNMP Version 3, get and set community names are ignored.

### Timeout

The **Timeout** field specifies the time period, in milliseconds, that OmniVista will wait for a switch to respond to a connection request before assuming that the request has timed-out.

### **Retry Count**

The **Retry Count** field specifies the number of times that OmniVista will attempt to connect to a switch.

### SNMP Versions 2 and 3 Parameters

### GetBulk checkbox

The **GetBulk** checkbox is enabled by default. You can disable Get Bulk operations by clicking the checkbox to uncheck it. The SNMP version 2 Get Bulk operation is used for retrieving large amounts of data, particularly from large tables. The Get Bulk operation performs continuous Get Next operations, each time requesting the number of table rows specified by the value in the **Max Repetitions** field. For example, if the value in the **Max Repetitions** field is ten, each Get Next operation will request 10 rows of table data. Note that the number of rows of data actually returned by the switch will be determined by the amount of memory the switch has available at that time.

### **Max Repetitions**

The value in the **Max Repetitions** field determines the number of rows of table data that the Get Bulk operation will request in each Get Next operation.

### SNMP Version 3 Parameters

### User Name

Enter the SNMP version 3 user name in this field.

### AuthProtocol

Set this field to **None**, **MD5**, or **SHA** to specify the authentication protocol OmniVista will use for SNMP communication with the switch. **MD5** (or HMAC-MD5-96) and **SHA** (or HMAC-SHA-96) are the two authentication protocols that have been defined for SNMP version 3.

Authentication uses a secret key to produce a "fingerprint" of the message. The fingerprint is included within the message. The device that receives the message uses the same secret key to validate that the fingerprint is correct. If it is, and if the message was received in a timely manner, then the message is considered authenticated. Otherwise, the message is discarded. The fingerprint is called a Message Authentication Code, or MAC. The MD5 and SHA authentication protocols produce the MAC in a similar, but not an identical, manner.

Note that the **Auth Password** and **Priv Password** fields activate when the authentication protocol is set to something other than **None**. The Privacy Password field activates because privacy can only be used when authentication is also used. The Authentication password field activates because the authentication password is used as the "secret key" mentioned above. For MD5 the secret key should be 16 octets; for SHA the secret key should be 20 octets. Note that this implies that stronger authentication is provided by the SHA protocol, and SHA should be used instead of MD5 when possible.

### Auth Password

Enter the password (in hex) that OmniVista will use for the MD5 or SHA authentication

protocol. This must be the same password that is defined on the switch for MD5 or SHA. If no authentication password is entered, neither authentication nor privacy encryption will be used.

### Priv Password

SNMP version 3 uses the CBC-DES Symmetric Encryption Protocol for privacy. Enter the password in the **Priv Password** field (in hex) that will be used as the secret key. This must be the same password that is defined on the switch for the CBC-DES Symmetric Encryption Protocol. If an authentication password is entered, but no privacy password is entered, authentication will be used without privacy encryption.

**Important Note**: The switch uses a single password as both the **Auth Password** and the **Priv Password**. This means that the same password should be entered in these two fields. You can identify the password to enter by using the switch CLI command **configuration snapshot aaa**. This command will show the "authkey" for each switch user. The authkey is a hex value computed from the user's password. (The user's password is established with the CLI command **user**.) If you want both authentication and privacy encryption, enter the authkey in both the **Auth Password** and the **Priv Password** fields.

### **Context Name**

Enter a unique context name for this context. An SNMP context is a collection of management information accessible by an SNMP entity, in this case OmniVista. A context identifies a subset of management information, in this case the management information OmniVista has about the individual device. OmniVista, as an SNMP entity, has access to many SNMP contexts: one for each device it manages. Each context must be identified by a unique context name and a unique context ID. Note that an item of management information may exist in more than one context.

Technically, the context name and context ID provide a means of distinguishing specific instances of information in the MIB modules from the set of all instances of that information within the management domain.

### **Context ID**

Enter a unique context ID for this context. As explained above, each context must be identified by a unique context name and a unique context ID.

**Important Note**: Neither the **Context Name** nor the **Context ID** are required for AOS, XOS, or default third-party devices supported by OmniVista. Leave these fields blank unless you are using a non-default third-party device that requires definition of a Context Name and Context ID.

### Adding a New Entry

The New Discovery Manager Entry window, shown below, enables you to manually add a new switch to the list of All Discovered Devices. Display the New Discovery Manager Entry window by clicking the "Create a New Switch Entry" icon or by selecting **New** on the Switches menu. Follow the steps below to add a new switch to the list of All Discovered Devices.

**Note**: The following fields on the New Discovery Manager Entry window cannot be configured until OmniVista has connected to the switch: the **Trap Station User Name** field and the **SNMP Version** field on the General tab, and any SNMP parameters used exclusively by SNMPv2 or SNMPv3 on the SNMP Setting tab. To configure these fields, edit the switch entry after OmniVista has connected to the switch.

	y Manager Entry Window General Tab
New Discovery Manager Entry	×
General SNMP Settings	
IP Address:	Discover as an LSMS     Telnet/FTP Password:
Trap Station User Name:	Secondary Password:
Can Be Seen By  Can Be Seen By	SNMP Version SNMPv1  Links Discovery Handle as an OEM Device Shell Window Prefer SSH Quarantine Allow Port Disabling
ок	Cancel Help

Note: You must select the LSMS checkbox to discovery LSMS devices.

1. In the IP Address field, enter the IP address of the new switch.

**2.** Enter the switch's Telnet/FTP login name in the **Telnet/FTP User Name** field and the switch's Telnet/FTP password in the **Telnet/FTP Password** field. These fields specify the user name and password that OmniVista will use to establish FTP and Telnet sessions with the device. The user name and password specified will be used to auto-login to devices when Telnet sessions are established. They will also be used to perform FTP with the device when configuration files are saved and restored.

**Please Note:** These fields enable you to inform OmniVista of the switch's Telnet/FTP user name and password. A switch's Telnet/FTP user name and password cannot be configured from OmniVista. The Telnet/FTP user name and password must be configured directly on the switch.

**3.** Set the **Can Be Seen By** field to specify the security permissions that will be required for viewing the switch in the list of All Discovered Devices AFTER it is added. OmniVista is shipped with predefined user groups that have various levels of security permissions. The network administrator may have modified these groups or created new ones. (The Security application *Users and Groups* enables you to view and configure security permissions for users.) Checkboxes for all existing user groups are displayed. Click the checkbox by each user group that you want to have access to the switch. Alternatively, if you do not click any checkbox, the switches will be viewable by everyone. The predefined user groups are as follows:

**Everyone**. Everyone that logs into OmniVista will be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices.

**Network Administrators**. Only users that have administrative permissions will be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices.

**Writers**. Users that have read/write permissions will be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices. Note that users with administrative permissions also have read/write permissions and thus will also be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices.

Default. Users that have default permission (the default permission is read) will be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices. Note that users with administrative permissions also have read permission and thus will also be able to view the switch in the list of discovered devices.

4. You can select the SNMP version that OmniVista uses to communicate with the switch from the the SNMP Version combo box. For XOS devices, which support SNMP version 1 only, the combo box is always set to SNMPv1 (SNMP version 1) and cannot be changed. For AOS devices, the combo box defaults to SNMP version 2, but can be changed to SNMP version 1 or SNMP version 3. (AOS devices support SNMP version 1, SNMP version 2, or SNMP version 3.) To change the SNMP version that OmniVista uses to communicate with an AOS device, merely set the combo box to the desired SNMP version and click OK.

5. You can enable the **Handle as an OEM Device** checkbox, if you want a device's links to other data switches discovered automatically, using functionality from OmniVista's Locator application. This option is useful if you want to discover links on devices that do not support adjacency protocols. Such devices include the OmniPCX, OmniCore 5xxx switches, and third party devices.

6. You can enable the **Prefer SSH** checkbox, if you want SSH (Secure Shell) to be used as the default command line interface for the device, which will be displayed as a popup menu item instead of Telnet. Secure Shell FTP will be used as the default FTP method in Resource Manager. If the Prefer SSH checkbox is not enabled, Telnet will be used as the default command line interface for the device, and **Telnet** will display on OmniVista popup menus. Regular FTP will be used as the default FTP method in Resource Manager. OmniVista's Telnet application supports both the Telnet and SSH command line interfaces. SSH (Secure Shell) is a Telnet-like utility that provides encryption and is far more secure than Telnet. Note that a more complete discussion of this field is found above.

7. You can enable the Allow Port Disabling checkbox to allow port disabling for the device using OmniVista. If the Allow Port Disabling checkbox is not enabled, you cannot disable ports for the device using OmniVista.

8. Click the SNMP Settings tab to display the SNMP Settings page of the New Discovery Manager Entry window, shown below.

New Discovery Manager Entry	
General SNMP Settings	
SNMPy1/2/3 Read Community: Write Community: Timeout Fetry Count 3	SNMPv2/3  C GetBulk Max Repetitions: 10
SMMPV3 User Name: Auth Protocol: None  Auth Password: Priv Password: Context Name:	

# New Discovery Manager Entry Window

**9.** In the **Read Community** field, enter the new switch's get community name. The get community name enables you to read information from the switch. In the **Write Community** field, enter the new switch's set community name. The set community name enables you to write information to the switch. If the switch's get and set community names are **public**, the default, you can leave these fields blank (OmniVista uses the default name, **public**, when the field is blank.)

**Please Note**: These fields enable you to inform OmniVista of the switch's SNMP get and set community names. A switch's get and set community names cannot be configured from OmniVista. They must be configured directly on the switch.

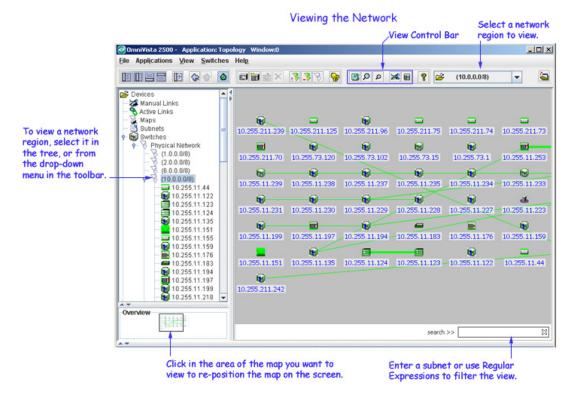
**10.** In the **Timeout** field, specify the time period, in milliseconds, that OmniVista will wait for the switch to respond to a connection request before assuming that the request has timed-out.

**11.** In the **Retry Count** field, specify the number of times that OmniVista will attempt to connect to the switch.

**12.** Click the **OK** button. The new switch is added to the list of All Discovered Devices and to the Tree.

## Viewing the Network

The Topology application enables you to display a map of any network region, including the overall Physical Network, the overall Logical Network, or any individual subnet or region therein. Color coding in regional maps provides status information on each region, device, and link displayed. Specific information about the links in each region can be viewed. Popup menus provide further functionality. To view a map of any network region, select the region in the Tree or in the combo box shown below. When selected, the regional map displays with the background color and background image specified when the region was created or edited.

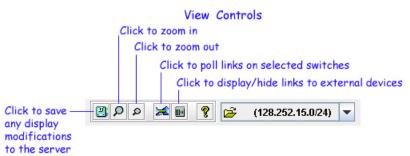


### **View Controls**

Basic viewing controls in the View Control Bar at the top of the screen enable you to zoom in/out, toggle between map displays, and save map changes. You can also customize the map view using Advanced View Options such as Map Overview and Search.

### **View Control Bar**

As shown below, controls at the top of the viewing window enable you to zoom in and out of regional maps. You can toggle display of any external links that exist within a region. ("External" links are links to devices that are not part of the region displayed.) You can poll links on selected switches to gather current information about the links. And the Save icon enables you to save any changes you make to the display. (If you make changes to a regional map and do not save them, you will be asked if you want to validate your modifications when you exit the display.)



**Note:** Clicking the "Poll Links on Selected Switches" icon causes an immediate poll of all links associated with each selected device in the regional map, and all devices connected to them. If no devices are selected, you will be asked if you wish to poll the links for all devices in the map. This feature is useful when you want to quickly refresh the link data for the selected devices or for the entire map. The success or failure of the poll is reported in the Status Panel for each individual device.

### **Advanced View Options**

In addition to the View Control Bar, you can customize the map view using the following options.

### **Repositioning the Map**

You can re-position the map on the screen by clicking in the Overview area in the bottom-left corner of the screen.



You can also reposition the map by clicking anywhere in the map and holding down the left mouse button until the cursor turns to a cross, then holding down the button as you move the

map. It is important to note that this function changes the process for selecting multiple nodes on the map (if, for example, you wanted to poll specific switches). To select multiple nodes, hold down the SHIFT key while dragging and selecting the nodes.

### Search/Filter

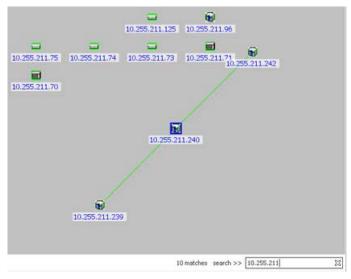
The search option can be used to filter the map view by entering a subnet (e.g., 10.255.11) to limit the map view to only those nodes on the subnet. As you enter the subnet, the map is filtered.

29 matches	search >>	10.255.11
n	umber, the	bnet. As you enter the map is filtered. Click on sturn to the previous view.

You can also use Regular Expressions to filter the map view. However, it is important to note that the "match any character" function (".") in the Regular Expression is not available.

### Centering on a Node

You can rearrange the map to center the network on a particular node by pressing the CTRL key and clicking on the node. As shown below, the selected device (10.255.211.240) is highlighted in blue and centered on the map.



### **Viewing Link Information**

While viewing a regional map, you can display information about the links in the region. To do this, place the cursor on the connection you wish to view. A table listing the individual links in the connection displays, as shown below. The fields in this table are explained below.

Note that connections composed of more than one link are represented by thicker lines in the display. These are termed aggregate connections. For example, in the screen below the connection between device 10.255.11.156 and device 10.255.11.155 displays with a thicker line

because this connection consists of more than one link. Compare this with the thinner line used to display other connections, which consist of a single link.

	to view. The		ction you want to a pointing fing formation appea			
🥏 Omni¥ista 2500 - Application: Topo	ology Window:0				<b>K</b>	
	Help					
			🖹 🦹 🗃 (10.0.	.0/8) 🔽		
Devices     Manual Links     Active Links     Active Links     Manual Links     Active Links     Maps     Submets     William Source     Constant     Constant Source     Constant	10.255.211 239 - 10.255.211.125 10.255.211 70 10.255.73.120 10.255.11 7 10.255.11 232 10.255.11 7 10.255 11 232 10.255 11 7 10 10.255 11 232 10.255 11 7 10 10.255 11 10.255 10.255 11 10.255 10.255 10.255 10.25	10.255.73.102 10 10.255.73.102 10 10.255.11.227 10 Links for StotPort LAG Id 9 2/1 1 10.255.11.194 10 E	P Slot/Por 10.255.11.238 1/2	10.255.11.253 10.255.11.253 10.255.11.253 10.255.11.253 10.255.11.259 10.255.11.159	Up	VLAN Id

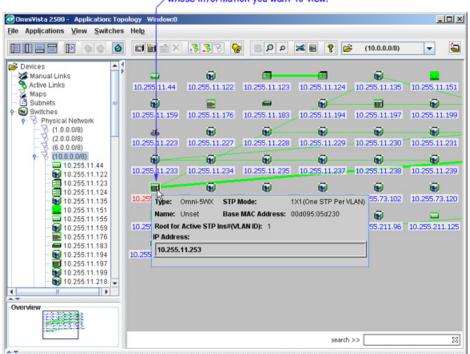
The fields in the Link Information table are explained below.

The Link Origin, Switch IP address, slot/port, and link aggregation ID (if any) for the first link in the connection.			second link in the			The type of connection, its status, and VLAN Id.			
			Links	for 10.255.11.1	11 - 10.255	.11.112			
Origin	IP	Slot/Port	LAG Id	IP	Slot/Port LAG ld Type Status V				VLAN Id
				10.255.11.111	1/11		ethernetCsmacd		70

**Note:** Links to OEM devices will always display "1/1" on the OEM side in the **Slot/Port** column regardless of what slot and port on the OEM device is actually used.

### **Viewing STP Information**

While viewing a regional map, you can display STP information for a switch. To view this information, move the mouse over a switch in the OmniVista's Topology Map graphical display. This information is only displayed if STP information has already been collected from the switch. Detailed STP Port information is available by right-clicking on a switch.



**Note:** The tooltip with the STP information will be displayed for AOS and XOS devices only.

## Viewing 802.1ab LLDP Information

The Topology application displays links in Topology that are available through the 802.1ab LLDP protocol. If any of the links between devices are blocked because of STP, the link displays green with a dashed line.

ile Applications			-		38	9 BP	P 🔀 1	8	(10.0.0/8)	v	
+ 8 (11) - 8	al Network 0.0.08) 0.0.08) 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11	30 125 142 152 155	10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11	30 10.2 176 10.2 231 10.2 237 10.2	55.11.1 55.11.1 55.11.2 55.11.2 55.11.2	25 10.255.11 83 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11	142 10. 203 10. 233 10. 239 10	255.11. 255.11. 255.11. 255.11. 255.11. 255.11. 255.11.	227 10.255.11.155 227 10.255.11.229 234 10.255.11.235	10.255 10.255 10.255 10.255 10.255	11.159 11.230 11.236 11.236
	10.255.11				LIN	KS TOF 10.255.13	1.00-1012	55.13.15	10		
	10.255.11	Origin		Slot/Port				LAG Id			
	10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1	Origin						_			
eee ine	10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1	Origin LLDP AMAP	IP 10.255.13.200	Slot/Port		IP	Slot/Port 1/25	_	Туре	Status	VLANI

Place the cursor over the switch / whose information you want to view.

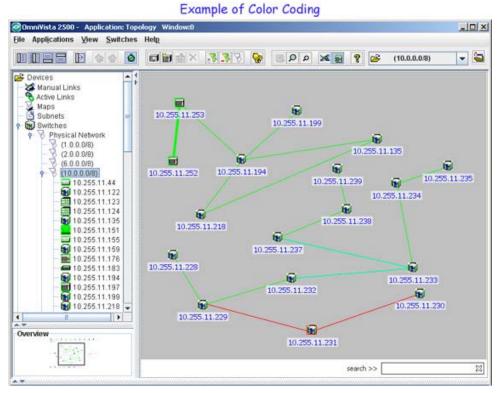
## **Color Coding in Regional Maps**

Whenever a regional map is displayed, color coding provides status information about the devices, links, or subregions displayed. Generally, color coding indicates the following:

- Green indicates a device, link, or region is up and therefore in the "normal" state.
- Dashed Green indicates one of the links in an 802.1ab LLDP link is down. The specific link is displayed when you display the link information.
- Red indicates a device, link, or region is down and therefore in the "critical" state.
- Blue indicates a link is in an "unknown" state. When OmniVista receives a trap indicating that a the switch is rebooting, the link state changes to "unknown", and the link is displayed in blue until the next poll, or until a trap is received that shows the link state.
- Orange indicates a device, an aggregate link, or a region is in the "warning" state.
- Dash-Dot indicates a manual link.

**Note:** For proper display of links in AOS switches, linkUp and linkDown traps must be enabled for each individual port.

Color coding is explained in greater detail below.



### Individual Link Display Colors -

Individual links can display green (to indicate they are up), red (to indicate they are down), or blue (to indicate their status is unknown).

### Aggregate Connection Display Colors 💳

Aggregate connections, which are connections composed of more than one link, are thicker than

individual links. They display green (if every individual link in the connection is up), red (if every individual link in the connection is down), blue (to indicate the status of every individual link in the connection is unknown), or orange (to indicate all other cases - for example, if one end of a link is up and the other end is down).

Note: Discovered links to OEM devices will always be displayed in blue.

### Device Display Colors

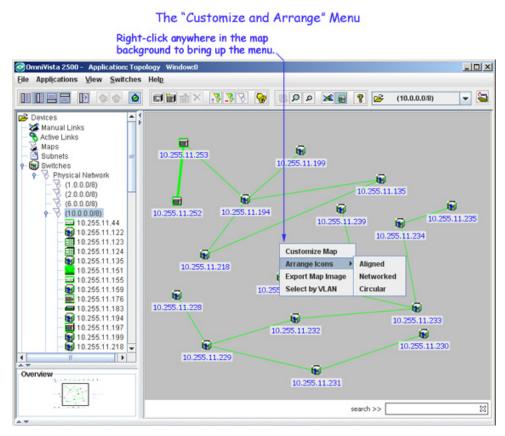
A device can display green (to indicate it is up and in the normal state), orange (to indicate the device has sent at least one warning or critical trap and is thus in the warning state), or red (to indicate the device is down and in the critical state). Note that device status is also reported in the list of All Discovered Devices (in the Status column).

## Region Display Colors 🗟 🍕

Regions can display green (if every device and link in the region is up and in the normal state), orange (if at least one device or link in the region is in a warning or unknown state), or red (if at least one device or link in the region is down and in the critical state). Note that region status is also reported in the Maps List (which you can view by selecting **Maps** in the Tree).

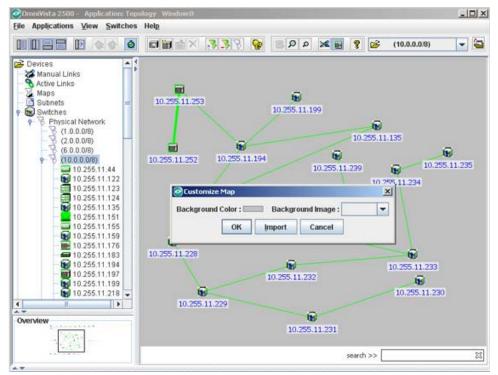
## **Customizing Regional Maps**

When a regional map is displayed, you can customize its appearance by right-clicking anywhere in the background of the map. A pop-up menu is displayed (as shown below). Each menu item is described below.



#### The Customize Map Menu Item

This menu item enables you to customize the appearance of a regional map. When you click **Customize Map**, the Customize Map dialog box is displayed. This dialog box enables you to customize the size of the viewing window, the background color of the regional map, and the background image against which the map is displayed.



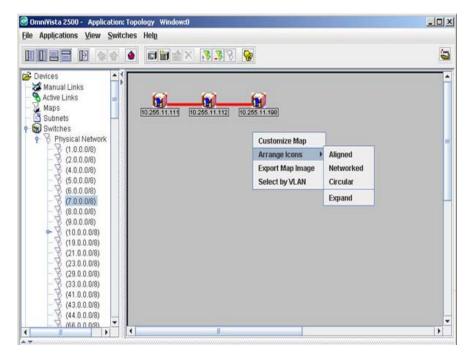
Make the required changes in the following fields, and then click the **OK** button. The customized map will be displayed.

**Background Color** field. Redefine the background color of the regional map. To do this, click left anywhere in the color displayed by the **Background Color** field. The Color Chooser displays. The Color Chooser enables you to define a background color by selecting a color swatch from a group of pre-defined swatches, or by using the HSB (hue saturation brightness) color model, or by using the RGB (red green blue) color model.

**Background Image** field. Add or redefine the background image for the regional map. To do this, set the **Background Image** combo box to the desired image. Note that all background images must be imported into OmniVista before they can be used. You can import background images by clicking the **Import** button on the Customize Map window.

### The Arrange Icons Menu Item

This menu item enables you to automatically arrange the device icons displayed in a regional map.



**Arrange Icons** > **Aligned** arranges icons in rows with no overlap (as shown below). **Arrange Icons** > **Networked** centers the icon that has the most connections and arranges other icons according to their connections (as shown above). **Arrange Icons** > **Circular** arranges icons in as much of a circle as possible. The **Arrange Icons** > **Expand** menu item expands the space between icons.



## The Export Map Image Menu Item

This menu item enables you to export the map to the desired location.

jie Applications ⊻iew Switches	Help					
		333 🚱	BPP	< 🖬 💡 🖙	(10.0.0.0/8)	-
Devices     Manual Links     Active Links     Maps     Subnets     Subnets     Swritches     Prysical Network     (1.0.0.0/8)     (2.0.0.0/8)     (0.0.0/8)     (10.255.11.44     10.255.11.122     10.255.11.123     10.255.11.155     10.255.11.155     10.255.11.155     10.255.11.176     10.255.11.176     10.255.11.199     U.255.11.197     10.255.11.197     U.255.11.197     U.255.11.218     U.255.1128     U	10.255.73.120 10.255.73.120 10.255.11.239 10.255.11.231 10.255.11.199 10.255.11.151 10.255.211.71 10.255.211.240	10.255.73.102 10.255.73.102 10.255.11.238 10.255.11.230 10.255.11.197 10.255.11.135 10.255.211.733 10.255.211.242	10.255.73.15 10.255.73.15 10.255.11.237 10.255.11.229 Customize Ma Arrange Icons Export Map Im Select by VLA 10.255.211.74	• 5.11.183	10.255.73.1 10.255.73.1 10.255.11.234 10.255.11.227 10.255.11.126 10.255.11.122 10.255.11.122 10.255.211.96	10.255.11. 10.255.11. 10.255.11. 10.255.11. 10.255.11. 10.255.11. 10.255.211
				search >>		22

When you click **Export Map Image**, the Export Map Image dialog box is displayed (as shown below). Save the map in the required location.

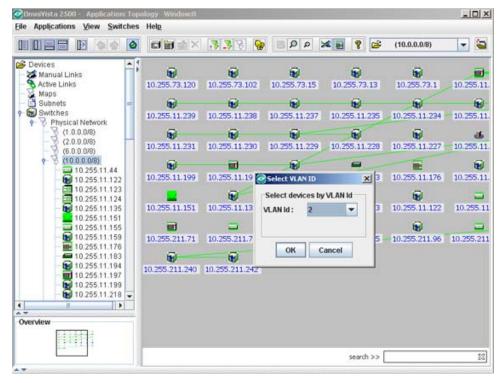
OmniVista 2500 – Application: Tops file Applications View Switches	NOTAL COMPANY TO CALL AND A DECIDENT OF A	_0
	E = X 338 😵 800 × 2000 (10.0.0.8)	-
Devices Manual Links Active Links Maps Subnets Subnets Physical Network (1.0.0.0/8) (2.0.0/8) (0.0.0/8) (0.0.0/8) (0.0.0/8) (10.255.11.123 10.255.11.124 10.255.11.155 10.255.11.155 10.255.11.155 10.255.11.155 10.255.11.165 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.194 10.255.11.218 Verview	Image       Image <th< td=""><td>10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1</td></th<>	10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1 10.255.1
14	search >>	2

#### The Select by VLAN Menu Item

This menu item enables you to create a map from an existing map that contains only switches that belong to a given VLAN.

File Applications View Switches	1947/7				-	
		338 8		< 🖬 💡 🖻	(10.0.0.0/8)	
Devices Attive Links Attive Links Maps Subnets Subnets Subnets Subnets Coverview Devices Subnets Subne	10.255.73.120 10.255.11.239 10.255.11.231 10.255.11.151 10.255.11.151 10.255.211.71 10.255.211.71	10.255.73.102 () 10.255.73.102 () 10.255.11.230 () 10.255.11.137 () 10.255.11.137 () 10.255.211.733 () 10.255.211.242	10.255.73.15 10.255.11.237 10.255.11.237 Customize Map Arrange Icons Export Map Ima Select by VLAN 10.255.211.74	10.255.73.13 10.255.11.235 10.255.11.238 55.11.183 55.11.123 10.255.211.75	10.255.73.1 (c) 10.255.11.234 (c) 10.255.11.227 (c) 10.255.11.176 (c) 10.255.11.122 (c) 10.255.211.96	10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.11 10.255.21
Tart.				search >>		12

When you click Select by VLAN, the Select VLAN ID dialog box is displayed.

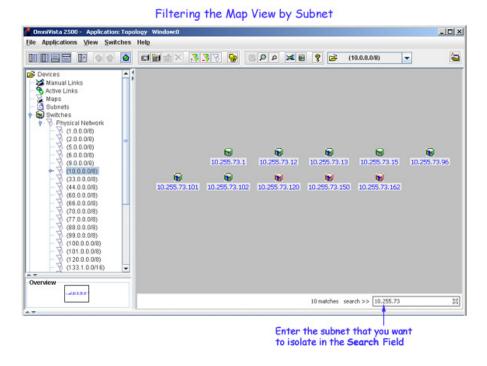


Select the required VLAN ID from the VLAN ID drop-down list, and click **OK**. The switches that belong to the selected VLAN will be highlighted (as shown below). Click anywhere in the map area to de-select the highlighted switches.



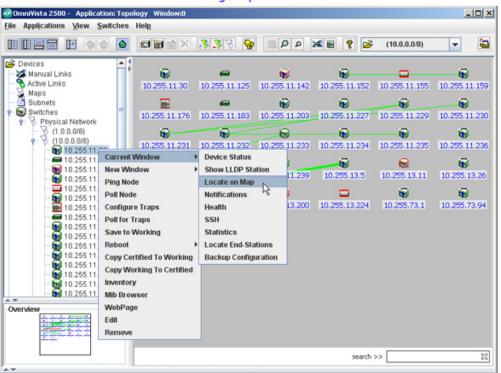
## Filtering the View by Subnet

The search option can be used to filter the map view by entering a subnet (e.g., 10.255.73) to limit the map view to only those nodes on the subnet. As you enter the subnet, the map is filtered.



## Locating a Specific Device

You can locate a specific device in the Physical Network by clicking right on the device in the Tree and then selecting **Locate on Map**, either in the **Current Window** or in a **New Window**. The device will be located in the map display, selected, and centered in the viewing window. Note that the **Locate on Map** menu item is available on pop-up menus throughout OmniVista.

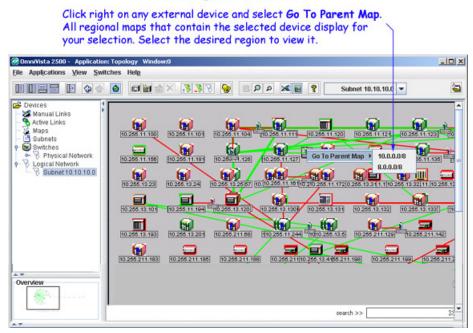


Locating a Specific Device

## **Viewing External Regions**

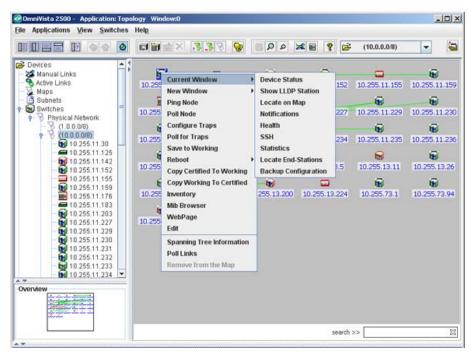
Whenever links to external devices are displayed (by toggling the View External Links Icon ), you can click right on any external device and select **Go To Parent Map**. When selected, a list of regional maps that contain the selected device display, as shown below. Select the desired regional map to view it. (Note that an "external device" is not part of the regional map displayed. However, it is connected to a device that is part of the regional map displayed.)

#### Viewing External Devices



## **Pop-Up Menus in Maps**

Whenever a regional map is displayed, you can right-click right any device to display a pop-up menu. Different versions of the pop-up menu are displayed for AOS devices, XOS devices, and third-party devices. The first two items on the pop-up menu, **Current Window** and **New Window**, each expand to multiple menu items. **Current Window** and **New Window** enable you to open their respective menu items in the current OmniVista window or in a new, additional OmniVista window. Each menu item displayed on the pop-up menu in a regional map is explained below.



#### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Device Status**

Causes OmniVista to select the switch in the Tree and establish a connection to the switch, exactly as if you had manually selected the switch in the Tree. If the switch's icon is not visible in the Tree, OmniVista will expand the Tree and scroll until the switch icon is visible. When a connection is established, device-specific configuration and statistics information displays. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Show LLDP Status**

Displays the LLDP 802.1ab tab for the selected device. The tab displays MED information for the selected device. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### Current Window or New Window > Locate on Map

Loads and displays a regional map in the Physical Network that contains the selected device. The device is automatically selected and centered in the map display. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Notifications**

Loads the Notifications application for the selected switch. The Notifications application enables you to view traps for the switch. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### Current Window or New Window > Health

Loads the Health application for the selected switch. The Health application displays information on the health of the selected switch. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

### Current Window or New Window > Telnet or SSH

Either **Telnet** or **SSH** (Secure Shell) displays by default on the pop-up menu, as user-configured for the individual switch. You can configure the default selection for a switch through any of the methods described below. You can also define the switch's Telnet user name and password to OmniVista by means of these methods. When the Telnet user name and password are known, OmniVista will auto login for your convenience when Telnet or SSH sessions are established. Configure the defaults for a switch using any one of the following methods:

- Discover the switch with an SNMP setup that has its **Shell Preference** field set to **Telnet** or **SSH**, as desired. Enter the Telnet user name and password in the respective fields on the SNMP Setups window. (For more information, refer to the help for the Discovery application.)
- Edit the switch after discovery and activate the **Prefer SSH** checkbox on the General Tab of the Edit Discovery Manager Entry window. This will specify that SSH is the default for the switch. Enter the Telnet user name and password in the respective fields.
- Activate the **Prefer SSH** checkbox on the New Discovery Manager Entry window when you add a switch manually. This will specify that SSH is the default for the switch. Enter the Telnet user name and password in the respective fields.

The **Telnet** or **SSH** menu item opens the Telnet application and establishes a Telnet or SSH connection, respectively, with the selected switch. If the switch's Telnet user name and password are known to OmniVista, auto login will occur. Otherwise you will need to manually enter the

switch's Telnet user name and password. Each time the **Telnet** or **SSH** menu item is selected, a new Telnet or SSH session is established. Individual Telnet and SSH sessions are identified by tabs that display the switch IP address. Telnet or SSH sessions can be established in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Statistics**

Loads the Statistics application with the Add Item window open and the relevant switch selected automatically. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

### **Current Window** or **New Window** > **Locate End-Stations**

Loads the Locator application and searches for all end stations that are attached to the selected switch. All end stations found are displayed in the Locator application's Browse tab. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### Current Window or New Window > Backup Configuration

Loads the Backup Configuration utility in the Health application for the selected switch. The Backup Configuration utility in the Resource Manager application loads and saves firmware files for the selected switch. This function can be performed in the current OmniVista window or in a new OmniVista window.

#### Ping Node

Causes an immediate ping to the selected switch. The result of the ping -- an "equipment is alive" message or an "equipment does not respond" message -- is reported in the Status Panel.

#### Poll Node

Causes an immediate poll of the selected switch. The success or failure of the poll is reported in the Status Panel.

#### **Configure Traps**

Opens the Configure Traps Wizard for the selected switch. The Configure Traps Wizard enables you to configure traps for the switches.

### **Poll for Traps**

Causes an immediate poll for traps of the selected switch.

#### Save to Working (AOS Devices)

Saves the primary CMM's current running configuration to the working directory of the switch. Executing this command is the same as executing the Save To Working command for an individual device.

**Note:** When you apply the **Save to Working** option on a device, you must allow 120 seconds of time to elapse, before you perform the same again.

### **Reboot > From Working** (AOS Devices)

Reboots the primary CMM from the working directory. Executing this command is the same as executing the Load From Working command for an individual device. Note that any unsaved configuration changes will be lost: you can save configuration changes with the **Save to Working** command before executing **Reboot**.

When you select **Reboot** > **From Working**, the Load from Working window displays. The Load from Working window is shown below. This window enables you to specify whether you wish to reboot immediately (**Reboot now**), or reboot within 1 - 1000 minutes (**Reboot in** *x* **Minutes**), or

reboot at a specified date and time (**Reboot at** *date time*). Specify the desired reboot time and then click the **OK** button.

Load from Wo	rking	
Reboot now		
Reboot in	1	Minutes
Reboot at	Jan 16, 2006 5:4	4:12 PM

#### **Reboot > From Certified** (AOS Devices)

Reboots the primary CMM from the certified directory. Executing this command is the same as executing the Load From Certified command for an individual device. Note that any unsaved configuration changes will be lost: you can save configuration changes with the **Save to Working** command before executing **Reboot**.

When you select **Reboot** > **From Certified**, the Load from Certified window displays. The Load from Certified window is shown below. This window enables you to specify whether you wish to reload an entire switch (**Reload Entire Switch**), reboot immediately (**Reboot now**), or reboot within 1 - 1000 minutes (**Reboot in** *x* **Minutes**), or reboot at a specified date and time (**Reboot at** *date time*). Specify the desired reboot time and then click the **OK** button.

Coad from Certified			2
Reboot Entire Switch?			
Reboot now			
<ul> <li>Reboot in</li> </ul>	1	Minutes	
Reboot at	Jan 16, 200	6 5:46:48 PM	-

**Note:** When you reboot the primary CMM from the certified directory, the switch will automatically failover to the secondary CMM (in other words, the two CMMs will trade primary and secondary roles). When you reboot the primary CMM from the working directory, no failover occurs.

#### Copy Certified to Working (AOS Devices)

Copies the contents of the certified directory in the primary CMM to the working directory in the primary CMM. Executing this command is the same as executing the Copy Certified to Working command for an individual device.

#### Copy Working to Certified (AOS Devices)

Copies the contents of the working directory in the primary CMM to the certified directory in the primary CMM, in a manner similar to the **Copy Certified to Working** command described above.

**Note**: The **Copy Working to Certified** command also automatically synchronizes the switch's CMMs after the copy operation is completed.

#### Inventory

Loads the Inventory application for the selected switches. The Inventory application enables you to create reports. The reports can include system information, detailed module information, chassis information, and health information.

#### **MIB Browser**

Loads the OmniVista MIB Browser for the selected switch.

#### WebPage or SwitchManager or TrackView

This menu item opens the device manager that is appropriate for the selected switch. WebView, the Alcatel device manager, opens for AOS devices. WebView enables you to perform direct device-level AOS configuration from a browser. **TrackView** opens for OmniCore devices. **WebPage** opens for the OmniStack 1024, 6024, 6300-24, and 8008, as well as the OmniMSS. **SwitchManager** opens for all other XOS devices. Each device manager enables you to perform device-level configuration of the selected device.

**Note:** SwitchManager and TrackView will open only if the respective program is installed on the client.

#### Edit

Opens the Edit Discovery Manager Entry window, which enables you to edit devices. When you edit a device, it is important to understand that you are editing OmniVista's knowledge of the device, not the device itself.

#### Spanning Tree Information (AOS and XOS Devices Only)

This menu item displays STP information collected for the selected switch, including Instance, Ports, and MSTP information (if applicable). You must have "Write" permission to perform this function.

**Note:** To display STP information for XOS switches, you must first initiate an STP poll by clicking on the **Discover STP for XOS** button in the VLANs application. A red line appears on the button when you start polling. When polling is complete, the line disappears. Clicking again on the button before polling is complete, will stop the polling.



	Active STF	STP Mode: Base MAC A Ins#(VLAN I	ddress:	1X1(One STP Per VL 00d095:12eb00	AN)		
10.255.11	.239						
panning	Tree insta	nce informati	on				
Mode	Instance	Protocol	Priority	Bridge ID	Time Since Last Topology Change	Total Topology Changes	Reot ID
1X1(One STP Per	1	STP(802.1D)	32768	8000-00d095:12eb00	16 days 6 hours 14 minutes 13	1	64-00d095:81e138
Per					minutes		

#### Instance Tab

#### <u>Type</u>

The switch model type (e.g., OS6850-24).

#### <u>Name</u>

The user-defined name for the switch.

Root for Active STP Instance (VLAN ID)

The VLAN ID associated with the VLAN Spanning Tree instance.

#### <u>STP Mode</u>

The Spanning Tree operating mode for the switch:

- 802.1D Flat Mode
- 802.1W RSTP
- 802.1Q MSTP.

<u>Base MAC Address</u> The MAC address of the switch.

<u>IP Address</u> The IP address of the switch.

<u>Spanning Tree Instance Information</u> Mode The Spanning Tree operating mode for the switch (1x1 or flat).

*Instance* The STP Instance number. Protocol

The Spanning Tree protocol applied to this instance (STP or RSTP).

Priority

The Spanning Tree bridge priority for the instance. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

*Bridge ID* The Bridge MAC address.

*Time Since Last Topology Change* The amount of time since the last topology change was detected by this Spanning Tree instance.

Total Topology Changes

The number of topology changes detected by this Spanning Tree instance since the management entity was last reset or initialized.

Root ID

The bridge identifier for the root of the Spanning Tree for this instance.

Root Path Cost

The cost of the path to the root for this Spanning Tree instance.

Root Port Number

The port that offers the lowest cost path from this bridge to the root bridge for this Spanning Tree instance.

Next Best Root Port Number

The port that offers the lowest cost path (after the Root Port) from this bridge to the root bridge for this Spanning Tree instance.

Network Maximum Age

The amount of time (in seconds) that Spanning Tree Protocol information is retained before it is discarded.

### Network Hello Time

The amount of time (in seconds) between the transmission of Configuration BPDUs on any port that is the Spanning Tree root or is attempting to become the Spanning Tree root.

### Network Forward Delay

The amount of time (in seconds) that a port will remain in the Listening state and then the Learning state until it reaches the forwarding state. This is also the amount of time used to age out all dynamic entries in the Forwarding Database when a topology change occurs.

*Maximum Age* The Max Age value for the root bridge.

*Hello Time* The Hello Time value for the root bridge.

*Forward Delay* The Forward Delay value for the root bridge.

### Ports Tab

<u>Inst (VLAN ID)</u> The STP Instance number (VLAN ID).

## <u>Port</u>

The slot number for the module and the physical port number or a logical port. If the slot number is 0, then the port number refers to a link aggregate logical port number (e.g., 0/31).

## <u>Priority</u>

The Spanning Tree priority for the port. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

## Path Cost

The contribution of this port to the path cost towards the Spanning Tree root bridge that includes this port. Path cost is a measure of the distance of the listed port from the root bridge in the number of hops.

### <u>Designated Bridge ID</u>

The bridge identifier for the designated bridge for this port's segment.

### Designated Root Bridge ID

The bridge identifier for the root of the Spanning Tree for this port.

## Port Role

The role of the port for this Spanning Tree instance. Possible port roles are: root, designated, alternate, and backup.

## MSTP Tab

MSTP is only supported on AOS 6.1.2 and later devices. If MSTP is not configured on a device, the tab will be grayed out.

### <u>Number</u>

This number identifies an association between a range of VLANs and a single Spanning Tree instance. In addition, it is possible to assign an optional name to the MSTI for further identification.

### Config Digest

An MST region identifier consisting of a 16 octet hex value (as per the IEEE 802.1Q 2005 standard) that represents all defined MSTIs and their associated VLAN ranges.

### <u>Name</u>

Defines the name for a Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) region. One of three attributes (name, revision level, and a VLAN to MST instance association table) that defines an MST region as required by the IEEE 802.1Q 2005 standard. Switches that share the same attribute values are all considered part of the same MST region.

### Revision Level

A numeric value (0–65535) that identifies the MST region revision level for the switch.

#### <u>MST List</u> TBD

### CIST Instance

The number of the CIST instance, which is currently zero as there is only one region per switch. Therefore, only one CIST exists per switch Note that this instance is also known as the flat mode instance and is known as bridge 1 when using STP or RSTP.

#### <u>Max Hops</u>

The number of maximum hops authorized for region information.

#### <u>Number</u>

This number identifies an association between a range of VLANs and a single Spanning Tree instance. In addition, it is possible to assign an optional name to the MSTI for further identification.

#### <u>Name</u>

An alphanumeric value that identifies the MSTI.

#### VLAN List

The range of VLAN IDs that are associated with this MSTI.

#### Poll Links

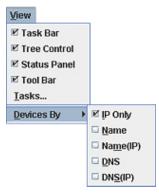
Causes an immediate poll of all links associated with the selected device to gather current information on link status. The success or failure of the link poll is reported in the Status Panel. Note that the Poll Links icon enables you to poll links on multiple selected devices, or on all devices present in the map.

#### **Remove from the Map** (active in the Logical Network only)

Deletes the selected device from the region in the Logical Network that is currently displayed. However, it does not remove the device from the Physical Network nor from the list of All Discovered Devices. (To remove a device from the Physical Network, and from the list of All Discovered Devices, select the device in the List of All Discovered Devices, click right, and select **Remove** from the pop-up menu that displays.)

## **Device Label Options**

You can select the information used for device labels in the Tree and in regional maps. You can select IP address only, device name only, or both. To specify the device labels you want, go the View menu and select **Devices By**, as shown below. Then select the desired option from the submenu displayed. Your selection is effective immediately.



**Note:** The device labels you specify are used throughout the Topology application AND other applications such as Notifications.

# **Managing Regional Maps**

The Topology application enables you to graphically view a map of the overall Physical Network or the overall Logical Network. You can also view a map of any individual region (i.e., subnet) in the Physical Network or any individual region in the Logical Network. To view a regional map, select the region that you want to view in the Tree. You can select the Physical Network, the Logical Network, any subnet in the Physical Network, or any region in the Logical Network.

The Physical Network, as its name implies, is an image of the physical subnets and devices in the network. When OmniVista discovers the network, it arranges the discovered devices into default subnets. You can override OmniVista's default subnet creation by creating manual, that is, user-defined. subnets. However, all subnets in the Physical Network, both default subnets and manual subnets, are created according to the device IP address. You cannot "pick and choose" the individual devices to be included in a subnet.

In contrast, within the Logical Network you can create "logical regions" and select the individual devices to be included in the region, regardless of the device IP address. You can create logical regions where devices are grouped and displayed in any way that is meaningful for your individual network, in any configuration desired.

## The Maps Window

The Maps window, shown below, enables you to create regional maps in the Logical Network from scratch, create regional maps in the Logical Network from existing subnets in the Physical Network, edit existing regional maps in both the Logical Network and the Physical network, and delete regional maps from the Logical Network or the Physical Network. When you create or edit a regional map, you can define the background color you want used when the map is displayed and the width and height of the viewing window. You can also specify a background image for the map, if desired.

Applications View	cation: Topology Wind Switches Help	low:0						-DX	
	-	d × 14,3	33 🚱	Maps	¥			5	
evices Manual Links	Map List				0	16/16 🔞			
Active Links Maps		rent Map Wid cal Network 10	dth Height Ba	ackground Color	Backgrou	Ind Image Statu Warning		ser	List
Subnets			024 768			Critica		=	- curre
Switches			024 768			Norma			maps
Logical Network	172.16.0.0/16 Physic	al Network 10	024 768			Norma	il 👘	-	10000
	View Map Definition Secu	rity	11						
	View Map	1.0.0.0/8		Parent Ma	p:	Physical Networ	k		
	View Map Definition Secu		Π	Parent Maj Height:	p:	Physical Networ 768	ĸ		
	View Map Definition Secu Name:	1.0.0.0/8	n	_			k		
	View Map Definition Secu Name: Width:	1.0.0.0/8	1	Height: Backgroun		768	k		
	View Map Definition Secu Name: Width: Background Color:	1.0.0.0/8	II	Height: Backgroun	nd Image:	768 Map:	ĸ		
	View Map Definition Secu Name: Width: Background Color: Not Selected :	1.0.0.0/8		Height: Backgroun	nd Image: Added to M	768 Map:	R.		
	View Map Definition Secu Name: Width: Background Color: Not Selected : 10.255.10.24 10.255.11.99 10.255.11.93	1.0.0.0/8		Height: Backgroun Add->	nd Image: Added to M	768 Map:	R .		
	View Map Definition Secu Name: Width: Background Color: Not Selected : 10.255.10.254 10.255.11.99	1.0.0.0/8		Height: Backgroun	nd Image: Added to M	768 Map:	R :		

## **Creating a New Map From Scratch**

To create a new regional map in the Logical Network from scratch, click the **New** button, which is visible in the screen above. The **Create Map** panel activates, as shown below. The Definition tab is used to create the map. The Security tab is used to configure viewing permissions for the map.

**Note:** You can create a map without defining viewing permissions. The viewing permissions will be set to the default of "Owner", and only the person who created the map will be able to view it..

### **Definition Tab**

łame:	1			Parent M	ap:	Logical Network	-
Avidth:	1024			Height:		768	
Background Color:				Backgrou	and Image:	- Indexe	
Not Selected :	-			dd>	Added to I	Map:	_
10.255.10.254			-	,uu->			
10.255.11.99 10.255.11.103			<- <u>R</u>	emove			
10.255.11.103			Ad	d All->			
10.255.11.129			- C.Re	move All			
10.255.11.132			-	10110110			
		ок	Default	Cancel	Heir	3	
		+	+	+	and humanisms	and a second	
Create a	new rea	ional		De	activate	e the	

1. Enter a name for the new map in the Name field.

**2.** Define the region that is the "parent" of the new regional map by selecting a region from the **Parent Map** drop-down menu, shown below. All existing regional maps in the Logical Network are listed for your selection. All regional maps in the Logical Network must have a parent region defined; the default parent region is **Logical Network**.

Parent Map:	Logical Network	•
	Logical Network	
	Test 1	
	Test 2	
	Test 3	
	Test 4	

**3.** Define the size of the viewport that will display the new regional map by entering the desired width (in pixels) in the **Width** field and the desired height (in pixels) in the **Height** field.

**4.** Define a background color for display of the new regional map. To do this, click left anywhere in the color displayed by the **Background Color** field. The Color Chooser displays. The Color Chooser enables you to define a background color by selecting a color swatch from a group of pre-defined swatches, or by using the HSB (hue saturation brightness) color model, or by using the RGB (red green blue) color model.

**5.** If you want the new regional map to display against a background image, select an image from the **Background Image** drop-down menu. All background images must be imported into OmniVista.

6. Define the devices that are part of the new regional map by selecting switches in the Not Selected area and moving them into the Added to Map area using the Add>, <Remove, Add All>, and <Remove All buttons. Continue moving devices until the Added to Map area contains all devices that you want placed in the new regional map.

**7.** Click the **OK** button. The new regional map is written to session memory and is added to the Maps List. However, the new regional map is not yet written to the server: it is an "unsaved" change.

**8.** Click the **Apply** button to save the new regional map to the server.

**Note:** To set viewing permissions, complete the fields in the **Security** tab (described below) before clicking the **Apply** button.

#### Security Tab

After creating a map, you can set permissions on who can view the map. You can create a map without defining viewing permissions. The viewing permissions will be set to the default of "Owner", and only the person who created the map will be able to view it.. To set viewing permissions, complete the fields in the **Security** tab as described below.

**1.** Click on the **Security** tab.

	curity		1	
wner User:	admin	Change	Remove	
iew Permission:	All Users			1
	100			

2. The Owner User Field is pre-filled (e.g., admin).

3. Click on the drop-down menu in the View Permission field to set viewing permissions.

- **Owner User** Map is visible to only the owner and Network Administrator.
- **Group Users** Map is visible to the owner, all users of the groups he belongs to, and Network Administrator.
- All Users Map is visible to all.

**4.** Click the **OK** button. The new regional map is written to session memory and is added to the Maps List. However, the new regional map is not yet written to the server: it is an "unsaved" change.

**5.** Click the **Apply** button to save the new regional map to the server.

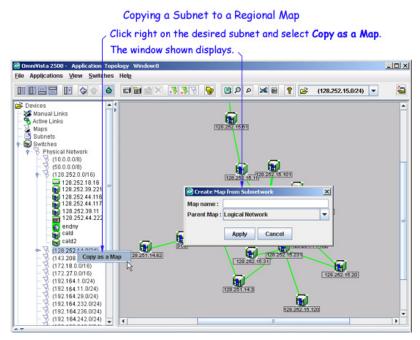
## **Creating New Maps from Subnets**

You can create a new regional map in the Logical Network from one or more subnets in the Physical Network. When you do this, all switches in the physical subnet(s) are automatically placed into the new logical map. There are two ways to create regional maps in the Logical network from physical subnets:

- Right-click on any physical subnet listed in the Tree and "copy" it to a new regional map in the Logical Network.
- Use the "Create Map from Subnets" Wizard to create a new regional map in the Logical Network from one or more subnets in the Physical Network. The wizard also gives you the option of filtering the subnets in the map by VLAN (i.e., a device will be included if the selected VLAN exists within it).

## Copying a Subnet to a Regional Map

To copy an individual physical subnet to a new regional map in the Logical Network, right-click on the desired subnet and select the **Copy as a Map** menu item, as shown below. The window shown displays. Enter a name for the new map in the **Map Name** field and select the parent map from the **Parent Map** drop-down menu, then click the **Apply** button. The new regional map is written directly to the server and displays in the Maps List.



### Using the "Create Maps from Subnets" Wizard

Click on the "Create Maps from Subnets" icon to bring up the first page of the wizard. Enter a name for the new regional map in the **Map Name** field and select the parent map from the **Parent Map** drop-down menu. In the **Create Map From** area, select the physical subnet(s) that you want included in the new map. You can select multiple contiguous subnets by **Shift**-clicking and non-contiguous subnets by **Ctrl**-clicking. Click the **Next** button.

	ology Window:0			
e Applications View Switches		🎝 😵 Maps	-	
Devices     Manual Links     Active Links     Maps     Subnets     Switches		Parent Map Width sical Network 1021 briets	15/15 😪 Height Background Colo 768	
<ul> <li>Physical Network</li> <li>(7.0.0.0%)</li> <li>(10.0.0.0%)</li> <li>(10.0.0.0%)</li> <li>(20.0.0.0%)</li> <li>(20.0.0.0%)</li> <li>(20.0.0.0%)</li> <li>(98.0.0.0%)</li> <li>(192.168.243.0/24)</li> <li>(198.198.198.0/24)</li> <li>Logical Network</li> </ul>	Map Properties & S Map name : Parent Map : Create Map From :	Logical Network 10.0.0.08 102.0.0.08 15.0.0.08 192.168.243.0/24 198.198.0/24 20.0.0.08 29.0.0.08		
	New	30.0.0.08	ish Cancel Help	Help

Using the "Create Maps From Subnets" Wizard

On the second screen of the wizard, you have the option of creating the map to include all devices in the map or filtering the map by VLAN. To complete the map without filtering, just click on the **Finish** button. To filter the devices in the map by VLAN, click on the **Filter by Selected VLAN** checkbox to activate the **VLAN ID** drop-down menu, then select the VLAN.

ConniVista 2500 - Application: Top File Applications View Switches			_0
		Maps 💌	8
Concres     Actival Links     Actival Links	10.0 D.08 Physical Network Create Map from Subnets Filter by VLAN Filter by VLAN VLAN Id :	Width Height Background 1024 768	S S A HI H

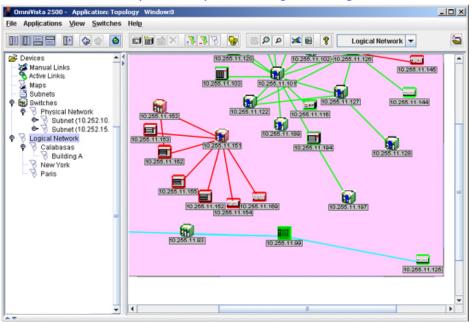
Click the Finish button.

When you click the **Finish** button, the new regional map is written directly to the server and displays in the Maps List. The "Filter by VLAN" Map behaves the same as any other map in OmniVista.

## **Importing Background Images**

When you create a new regional map from scratch (or when you edit an existing regional map) you can specify a background image to be used when the map displays. Background images can be Gif (.gif) files or Jpeg (.jpg) files. You must import any background images you want to use. To import image files, click the **Import Backgrounds** icon, as shown below, or select **Import Backgrounds** from the **File** menu. Locate the files you want to import, then click the **Import** button. All background image files that you import will automatically display in the **Background Image** drop-down menu. Note that you can delete imported background images by clicking the **Remove Backgrounds icon** or by selecting **Remove Backgrounds** from the **File** menu.

	tion: Topology Window:0 Witches Help		_1
	• • <b>• •</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Maps	
Active Links Active Links Maps Switches Physical Network (10.0.008) (0.0.008	Map List Name Parent Map 10.0.0/8 Physical Network  Truport background images files Look [n: My Documents Adobe My Data Sources My eBooks My Pictures OmniVista	Vidth Height Backgroun	
C (192.168.11.0 C (192.168.243. C Logical Network	File Name: Files of Type: Gif, Jpeg Images (.gif, jpg)		-



#### Example of a Map with a Background Image

### **Editing a Map**

To edit an existing regional map, select the map in the Maps List and click the **Edit** button. The **Edit Map** panel activates, as shown below. The Definition tab is used to modify the map definitions (e.g., Name, Colors, Switches). The Security tab is used to modify viewing permissions for the map.

	lication: Topology Wir Switches Help				
	20 4 5	(m) × <b>33</b> 8 9	Maps		<b>a</b>
Devices     Manual Links     Active Links     Maps     Subrets     Subrets     Sources     Success     Success     Sourcess     Sourcess     Sourcess     Sourcess     Sourcess     Sourcess     Sourcess	Physical Subnet Logical N Cedit Map	1024         768           Network         1024         768           Subnet 10.10.10.0         1024	Add-> 10.25 <-Bemove 10.25 Add All-> 10.25	Logical Network	Edit t fields desire
			Cancer Reip	_	
			 Dismiss t and cance the region	he Edit Map par I any changes to nal map	nel D

#### **Definition Tab**

Modify the fields in the definition tab as described below.

**1.** Modify the name for the map in the **Name** field.

2. Modify the region that is the "parent" of the new regional map by selecting a region from the **Parent Map** drop-down menu, shown below. All existing regional maps in the Logical Network are listed for your selection. All regional maps in the Logical Network must have a parent region defined; the default parent region is **Logical Network**.

Parent Map:	Logical Network	•
	Logical Network	
	Test 1	
	Test 2	
	Test 3	
	Test 4	

**3.** Modify the size of the viewport that will display the new regional map by entering the desired width (in pixels) in the **Width** field and the desired height (in pixels) in the **Height** field.

**4.** Modify a background color for display of the new regional map. To do this, click left anywhere in the color displayed by the **Background Color** field. The Color Chooser displays. The Color Chooser enables you to define a background color by selecting a color swatch from a group of pre-defined swatches, or by using the HSB (hue saturation brightness) color model, or by using the RGB (red green blue) color model.

**5.** To modify the background image, select an image from the **Background Image** drop-down menu. All background images must be imported into OmniVista.

6. Add or delete switches from the map by selecting switches in the Not Selected area and moving them into the Added to Map area using the Add>, <Remove, Add All>, and <Remove All buttons. Continue moving devices until the Added to Map area contains all devices that you want placed in the new regional map.

7. Click the **OK** button. The changes are written to session memory.

**8.** Click the **Apply** button to save the changes to the server.

**Note:** To modify viewing permissions, modify the fields in the **Security** tab before clicking the **Apply** button.

#### Security Tab

If the map is a user-defined logical map, the **Security** tab will be enabled for the user to edit permissions for viewing the map. By default, the "Owner" of the map (the user who created the map) is allowed to view the map. However, you can expand the viewing permissions using the **Security** tab.

dit Map		
Definition Security		
Owner User:	Change Remove	
New Permission: All Us	M S	
New Permission: All Us	HS .	
All Us	ns	
All Us	NS.	
View Permission: All Us	85	
View Permission: All Us	85	

#### Changing the Ownership of the Map

**1.** To change the owner of the map, click the **Change** button next to the **Owner User** field, select the new Owner User from the **Select User** window, then click **OK**. (Only users who can modify the map are listed.)

Definition Sec	urity				
Owner User: View Permission:	All Users	Owner Us	-	Remove	ļ

**Note:** To remove the ownership for the map, click **Remove,** then click **Yes** at the confirmation prompt.

**2.** Click the **OK** button at the bottom of the panel to save the changes. The Maps window will be displayed with the edited maps as shown below.

been stated and the state of th	Aication: Topology Window:0	65
Elle Applications View	y Switches Help ② ☆ ● 『前面☆× 読念》 像 Maps ▼	
Devices Manual Links Suthets Unit Charles Control Charles Cont	Map List       Map List     146/146 @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @	— The edited map before changes are saved to the server
	Now Edit Update Delete Apply Help	8
	Click Apply to save all the to the server Click Delete to delete map from session memeory.	
	Click Update to discard the current cha and retain the previously set values.	nges

**3.** Click the **Apply** button to save the changes to the server.

The following points need to be remembered, when changing the ownership of the map or setting permissions for viewing the map.

- Deleting the ownership of a map or changing its view permissions will affect the ownership and permission of all maps in the sub-tree below this map.
- If deleting the **Owner User** of a map or setting **View Permissions** causes the child map to have higher visibility than its parent, a warning message will be displayed prompting the user to change the current settings.

#### Changing the View Permission for the Map

The **View Permissions** field determines which users can see the active map. Modify the permissions as described below.

1. Select the permission level from the View Permission drop-down menu.

Owner User:		Change Remove	
View Permission:	All Users		
	None Group Users		
	All Users		

- None The map is visible to only the owner and Network Admin.
- **Group Users** The map is visible to the owner, all users of the group he belongs to and to the Network Admin.
- All Users The map is visible to all.

#### 2. Click the OK button.

**3.** Click the **Apply** button to save the changes to the server.

The following points need to be remembered, when changing the ownership of the map or setting permissions for viewing the map.

- Deleting the ownership of a map or changing its view permissions will affect the ownership and permission of all maps in the sub-tree below this map.
- If deleting the **Owner User** of a map or setting **View Permissions** causes the child map to have higher visibility than its parent, a warning message will be displayed prompting the user to change the current settings.
- If a parent map's owner is changed, the following prompt may appear:

	Confirmation Message
Confirm	Security Changes?
?	Some child maps of this map need their security adjusted! Is is OK to proceed?
	Yes No

- Select the **Yes** button to change the user and fix all child maps, as necessary.
- If a map is visible to a user who is a Writer and not its owner, the user can modify the map but not it's ownership or parent, i.e. he can modify it's size, background color, image, or devices in the map.

#### Viewing Map Ownership/Viewing Permissions

To view map properties for a user-created logical map, right-click on the map in the Map List. The **View Map Access** prompt will be displayed.

Map List					147/14	17 🔞 🕈	88	
Name	Parent Map	Width	Height	Background Color	Background Image	Status	Owner User	
99.0.0.0/8	Physical Network	1024	768			Critical		12
logical	Logical Network	Map A				Critical	netadmin	

Click here to view Show Map Access Window

Click on the prompt to view the **Show Map Access** Window.

Show	Map	Access	Window
------	-----	--------	--------

User	First Name	Last Name	Description
netadmin			Can Do Everything But Edit Accounts
admin			Unrestricted Administrator
writer			Can Read and Write to Switches
user			Read-Only User
fodify Use	First Name	Last Name	Description
User		Last Name	
		Last Name	Description Can Do Everything But Edit Accounts
User		Last Name	
User netadmin		Last Name	Can Do Everything But Edit Accounts

## **Deleting a Map**

To delete an existing regional map, follow the steps below:

- **1.** Select the map in the Maps List.
- 2. Click the **Delete** button. The map is deleted from session memory..

**3.** Click the **Apply** button to delete the map from the server.

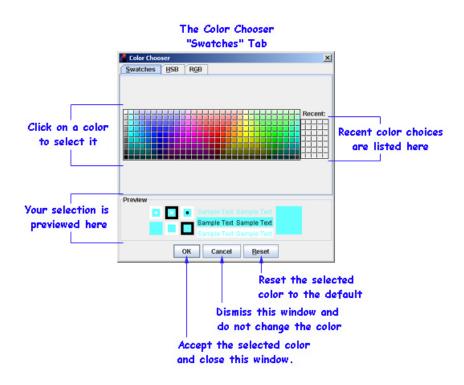
## Using the Color Chooser

The Color Chooser has three tabs that enable you to define a color in any of three different ways:

- The Swatches Tab enables you to select a color swatch from a group of predefined swatches.
- The HSB Tab enables you to define a color using the HSB (hue saturation brightness) color model.
- The RGB Tab enables you to define a color using the RGB (red green blue) color model.

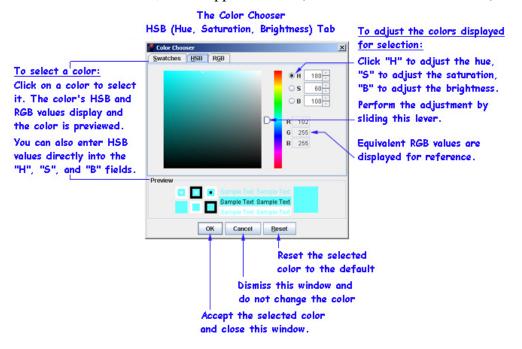
#### The Swatches Tab

The Swatches Tab, shown below, enables you to select a background color from predefined color swatches.



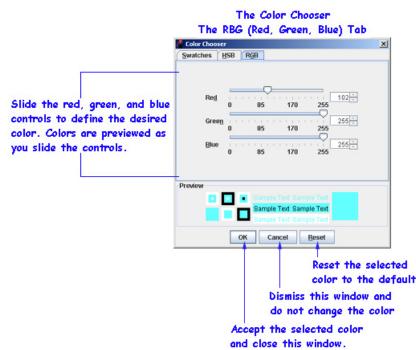
#### The HSB Tab

The HSB Tab, shown below, enables you to define a color using the HSB color model. HSB uses three axes to define a color: hue, saturation, and brightness. *Hue* defines the color itself -- for example, red instead of blue or yellow. *Saturation* defines the degree to which the hue differs from neutral gray. Saturation values can range from 0, which means no color saturation, to 100, which means the fullest saturation of a given hue at a given brightness. *Brightness* defines the level of illumination. Brightness values can range from 0, which appears black (as there is no light) to 100 for full illumination, which appears white (as all the color is washed out).



### The RGB Tab

The RGB Tab, shown below, enables you to define a color using the RGB color model. RGB defines a color by specifying the individual amounts of red, green, and blue to be added to the color.

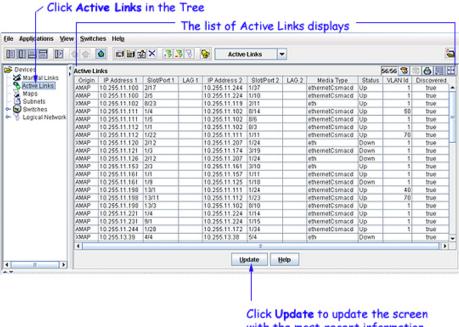


## Viewing Active Links

OmniVista now includes the ability to view a tabular listing of the active links in the network. The list includes all links that were learned during the discovery process and all links that were created manually or imported into OmniVista. To view a list of active links, merely click **Active Links** in the tree, as shown below. Each field in the list of active links is described below.

**Note**: When you click the **Update** button the active links in the local database and not necessarily the current active links will be displayed. Perform a polling operation to update the local database.

#### Viewing Active Links



# with the most-recent information

#### Origin

The origin of the link, which can be **XMAP** (XOS devices), **AMAP** (AOS and OmniStack 61xx and 6300-24) devices, **PNNI** (ATM Private Network-to-Network Interface), **Manual** (manually created), or Locator (OmniVista Locator application).

#### **IP Address 1**

The IP address of one switch in the link.

#### Slot/Port1

The slot and port that connect the link on the first switch, specified above.

#### LAG<sub>1</sub>

If this is a link aggregation link, this field displays the Link Aggregation reference number assigned by the first switch when the link aggregation group was created.

#### **IP Address 2**

The IP address of the second switch in the link.

#### Slot/Port 2

The slot and port that connect the link on the second switch, specified above.

#### LAG<sub>2</sub>

If this is a link aggregation link, this field displays the Link Aggregation reference number assigned by the second switch when the link aggregation group was created.

#### Media Type

The media type of the link.

#### Status

The status of the link: Up, Down or Unknown.

## VLAN Id

The VLAN Id associated with the AMAP link of the AOS device.

**Note**: The VLAN Id column for XOS devices will be empty because OmniVista will not display VLAN information for XOS devices.

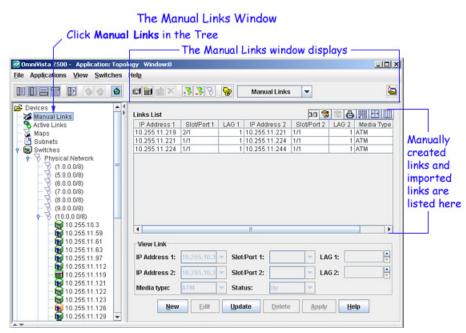
#### Discovered

This field displays **true** if the link was discovered via the discovery process. This field displays **false** if the link was created manually or imported.

# **Managing Manual Links**

The Manual Links window, shown below, displays a list of the links that were manually created or that were imported into OmniVista. The Manual Links window enables you to create new links manually, to edit existing links that were created manually, and to delete links that were created manually. The Manual Links window also enables you to import links (from a Microsoft Excel file) and to export links (to a Microsoft Excel file).

**Note**: The Manual Links window does not display links that were learned during the discovery process. Such links are displayed and listed in the Active Links window.



## **Creating New Links Manually**

To create a new link manually, click the **New** button on the Manual Links window. The Create Link panel activates, as shown below. Note that if you select an existing link and then click the **New** button, the Create Link panel will display values from the selected link. This is convenient when you are creating multiple new links.

#### The Create Link Panel If you select an existing link and click New, the Create Link panel will display values from the selected link. Create Link IP Address 1: 10.255.11.207 Stot.Port 1: 1/1 [Alcatel 1/1 5... LAG 1: 1 IP Address 2: 10.255.11.219 Stot.Port 2: 2/1 [Alcatel 6.1.1. LAG 2: 1 Media type: ATM Status: Up J OK Cancel Help Dismiss the panel and do not

÷

+

To create a new link, follow the steps below:

**1.** Set the **IP Address 1** field to the IP address of one switch in the link. All known switches are displayed for your selection.

create a link. Create the new link specified.

**2.** Set the **Slot/Port 1** field to the slot and port that connect the link on the switch specified above. (Note: This drop-down bar also displays the port's description found in the MIB table.)

**3**. If this is a link aggregation link, set the **LAG 1** field to the Link Aggregation reference number assigned by the switch specified above when the link aggregation group was created.

**4.** Set the **IP Address 2** field to the IP address of the second switch in the link. All known switches are displayed for your selection.

**5.** Set the **Slot/Port 2** field to the slot and port that connect the link on the second switch. (**Note**: This drop-down bar also displays the port's description found in the MIB table.)

6. If this is a link aggregation link, set the LAG 2 field to the Link Aggregation reference number assigned to the link aggregation group by the second switch.

7. Set the Media Type field to the media type of the link.

**8.** Set the **Status** field to **Up** or **Down** to define the status of the link. If set to **Up**, the link will display green. If set to **Down**, the link will display red. Note that you can edit the link later if you wish to change its status.

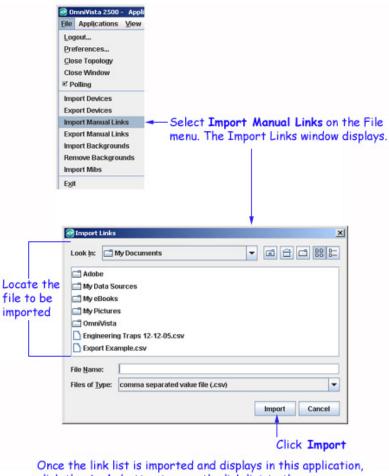
9. Click the OK button. The link is created in this application and displays in the Links List.

**10.** Click the **Apply** button to save the new link to the server.

**Note**: When you click the **Update** button, the list of all the manually created links in the OmniVista will be refreshed and displayed.

### **Importing Links**

You can import a list of links into this application from a Microsoft Excel file or any other application that produces comma-separated value files (.csv file extension). A comma-separated value file, as the name implies, lists a series of values separated by commas. To import a list of links into this application, select **Import Manual Links** on the File menu. The Import Links window displays, as shown below. Locate the file that you wish to import and then click the **Import** button. When the imported links display in the Manual Links window, click the **Apply** button to save the link list to the server.



#### click the Apply button to save the link list to the server.

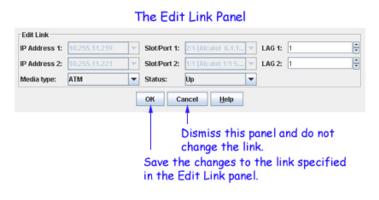
### **Exporting Links**

You can export the list of links from this application to a comma-separated value file (.csv file). This file can be displayed and edited in Microsoft Excel or any other application that uses comma-separated value files. To export a list of links, select **Export Manual Links** on the File menu. The Export Links window displays, as shown below. Locate the area where you want to save the link list file, enter a name for the file, and then click the **Save** button.

area where Desktop the file is Local Settings	Elle Appl Logout Preferen Close VO Close WO	pology	
Import Manual Links Export Manual Links Import Backgrounds Remove Backgrounds Egit Egit Save fr: egale Application Data Cookies Desktop Favorites Local Settings to be saved Enter a File Name: name for the file	Import D	evices	
Import Manual Links Export Manual Links Import Backgrounds Remove Backgrounds Egit Egit Save fr: egale Application Data Cookies Desktop Favorites Local Settings to be saved Enter a File Name: name for the file	Export D	evices	- Select Export Manual Links on the File
Export Links       X         Save In:       egale         Application Data       Cookies         Cookies       Desktop         Favorites       Local Settings         to be saved       My Documents         Enter a	Export M Import B Remove	anual Links ackgrounds Backgrounds	
Save (n: egale       Image: Cookies         Application Data       Cookies         Cookies       Desktop         Favorites       Local Settings         to be saved       My Documents         Enter a + File Name:       Files of Type:         name for       Files of Type:         the file       Image: Comma separated value file (.csv)	Exit		] •
	name for	Save In:	egale

# **Editing Links**

To edit an existing manual link, select the link in the link list and click the **Edit** button. The Edit Link panel activates, as shown below. When you have made the changes desired, click the **OK** button and then click the **Apply** button to save the change to the server.



# **Deleting Links**

To delete a link, select the link and click the **Delete** button.

		Deleti	ng a Link		
View Link					
IP Address 1:	10.255.11.219	Slot/Port 1:	2/1 [Alcatel 6.1.1 💌	LAG 1: 1	÷
IP Address 2:	10.255.11.221	Slot/Port 2:	1/1 [Alcatel 1/1 5 💌	LAG 2: 1	÷
Media type:	ATM	Status:	Up 👻		
	New Edit	Update	Delete Apph	/ <u>H</u> elp	
			T Click Dele	te to delet	e a link.

# **Managing Manual Subnets**

The Manual Subnets window enables you to override OmniVista's default subnet creation and manually define the subnets that OmniVista displays in the tree. If manual subnets exist when a discovery is performed, OmniVista will place the discovered switches into the manual subnets upon discovery. If manual subnets are created after discovery, OmniVista will place known switches into the manual subnets upon their creation.

The subnets displayed in the tree will be updated and their contents adjusted automatically whenever the list of manual subnets is modified. OmniVista will automatically place each switch in the subnet that most specifically defines it. If a subnet is created but no known switch falls into the range of the subnet, that subnet will not be displayed in the tree. Manual subnets can be subsets or supersets of existing subnets. A manual subnet cannot duplicate any existing manual subnet.

**Note**: Any additions or modifications made to the list of manual subnets will apply to all users logged on to the current OmniVista server. For this reason only users with Admin or Net Admin security privileges are allowed to add, modify, or delete manual subnets.

	tion Topology W	indow:0					4
Applications View §		1 al × 533	😽 s	ubnets			1
😅 Devices	Manual Subne	ts			2.2 🥱 💿	6	
Active Links Maps	Name Engineering Test	Description Engineering Subnet		4 255.255.255.0	Start Address 10.255.0.0	End Address 10.255.0.255	
Subnets Switches Physical Network Logical Network	1001	Test Lab Subnet	10.255.11.0/24	255.255.255.0	10.255.11.0	10.255.11.255	List o manua
	3						creat
	-						
		l Subnet				]) •	
		I Subnet		Description:			subne

# Subnet Names

In the tree, subnets are labeled in the form *ipaddress/n*. The */n* indicates the number of bits in *ipaddress*, starting from the left, that identify the network (i.e., the subnet). These bits will have the same value in all the addresses that belong to the subnet. The literal value of these bits displays in *ipaddress*. Any bits in *ipaddress* that do not identify the subnet are represented by zeros.

For example, the screen above shows a subnet named **10.255.11.0/24**. The **/24** means that the first 24 bits of the address, starting from the left, identify the subnet and will be common to all address in the subnet. The literal value of these 24 bits, 10.255.11, displays in the subnet name. The last bits are represented by a 0, as these bits do not identify the subnet. (They identify devices.) This subnet could also be represented as 10.255.11.\*, where the \* character represents any value. This subnet will include all devices with an IP address in the range 10.255.11.0 - 10.255.11.255.

As a second example, consider a subnet named **10.0.0.0/8**. The **/8** means that the first eight bits of the address identify the subnet and will be common to all address in the subnet. The literal value of these eight bits, 10, displays in the subnet name. All other bits are represented by zeros. This subnet could also be represented as 10.\*.\*, where the \* character represents any value. This subnet will include all the devices with an IP address in the range 10.0.0.0 - 10.255.255.255.

# **Default Subnet Creation**

By default, OmniVista places the switches it discovers into subnets according to the Class of the switch IP addresses, as follows:

**Class C addresses**. IP addresses that start with a decimal value of 192 or higher -- such as 192.10.20.30 or 200.15.53.33 -- are assumed to belong to a Class C subnet, wherein the first three decimal values of the IP address, starting from the left, identify the subnet. For example, OmniVista would place IP address 200.15.53.33 in subnet 200.15.53.\*. This subnet could also be represented as 200.15.53.0/24, where the "/24" means that the first 24 bits of the address, starting from the left, identify the network (i.e., the subnet) in which the address belongs.

**Class B addresses**. IP addresses that start with a decimal value between 127 and 191, inclusive - such as 127.10.20.30 or 150.15.53.33 -- are assumed to belong to a Class B subnet, wherein the first two decimal values of the IP address, starting from the left, identify the subnet. For example, OmniVista would place IP address 150.15.53.33 into subnet 150.15.\*.\*. This subnet could also be represented as 150.15.0.0/16, where the "/16" means that the first 16 bits of the address, starting from the left, identify the network (i.e., the subnet) in which the address belongs.

**Class A addresses**. IP addresses that start with a decimal value of 126 or lower -- such as 10.10.20.30 or 120.15.53.33 -- are assumed to belong to a Class A subnet, wherein the first decimal value of the IP address, starting from the left, identifies the subnet. For example, OmniVista would place IP address 120.15.53.33 into subnet 120.\*.\*.\*. This subnet could also be represented as 120.0.0.0/8, where the "/8" means that the first eight bits of the address, starting from the left, identify the network (i.e., the subnet) in which the address belongs.

# **Example: Creation of a Manual Subnet**

As an example, let's say that after a discovery is performed all discovered switches are displayed in one default subnet, which is labeled 10.0.0.0/8 in the tree. The network administrator then creates manual subnet 10.255.11.0/24. When the administrator clicks **Apply** in the Manual Subnets window to create this new subnet, all devices that have an IP address within the range 10.255.11.0 - 10.255.11.255 will move into the new manual subnet. If no switches then remain in default subnet 10.0.0.0/8, that subnet will be removed from the Tree and will no longer display. If the administrator later deletes manual subnet 10.255.11.0/24 from the list of manual subnets, default subnet 10.0.0.0/8 will redisplay in the tree with all original member switches.

# How to Create a Manual Subnet

Follow the steps below to create a new manual subnet.

1. Click the **New** button. The Create Manual Subnet fields are activated, as shown below. In the **Name** field, enter a short name that describes the subnet.

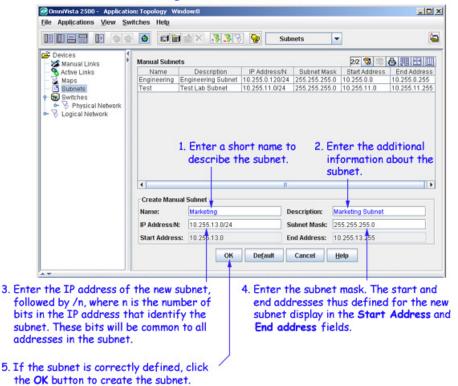
**Note**: This name will be used instead of the default "Subnet (ipaddress/n)" name in the tree, and elsewhere, when the switch name preferences is set to either "System Name" or "DNS Name" in the Preferences application. If the switch name preference is set to "IP Only", it will have no effect.

2. In the **Description** field, enter any additional information about the subnet.

**3**. In the **IP** Address/N field, enter any address that belongs in the new subnet, followed by /n, where *n* is the number of bits in the IP address that identify the subnet. These bits will be common to all addresses in the subnet.

**4**. In the **Subnet Mask** field, enter the mask for the new subnet. As soon as the subnet mask is entered, the start address and end address thus defined for the new subnet automatically display in the **Start Address** and **End Address** fields.

**5**. If the subnet is correctly defined, click the **OK** button to create the new manual subnet. Alternatively, you can enter new values in the **IP Address/N** and/or **Subnet Mask** fields to redefine the subnet until the desired start and end addresses display. The new subnet displays in the list of Manual Subnets after you click the **OK** button.



Creating a New Manual Subnet

**6**. Click the **Apply** button to write the new manual subnet to the server. When you click **Apply**, OmniVista populates the new subnet with all switches that fall within its range and reorders the Tree display accordingly.

**Note**: When you click the **Update** button, the list of all the manually created subnets in the OmniVista will be refreshed and displayed.

# **Editing a Manual Subnet**

**1**. Select the subnet in the list of manual subnets and click the **Edit** button. The Edit Manual Subnet fields activate.

2. Edit the Name, Description, IP Address/N, or the Subnet Mask field as desired.

**3**. Click the **OK** button when your changes are complete. In the list of Manual Subnets, the subnet that you edited is marked as a pending deletion and a new subnet that reflects your changes is marked as a pending addition.

**4**. Click the **Apply** button to write the changes to the server. OmniVista deletes the previous subnet and adds the new subnet that reflects your changes. The tree display is updated and switches are reassigned to the subnets accordingly. If no appropriate manual subnet exists for a switch, OmniVista will create an appropriate default subnet as described above.

# **Deleting a Manual Subnet**

1. Select the subnet in the list of Manual Subnets and click the **Delete** button.

**2**. Click the **Apply** button to write the change to the server. When you click **Apply**, OmniVista deletes the subnet and the tree display is updated accordingly. If no appropriate manual subnet exists for a switch, OmniVista will create an appropriate default subnet as described above.

# **Connecting to a Switch**

You can connect to a switch by selecting it in the Tree. When the connection is established, information about the switch displays, as shown below. Note that the information displayed is different depending on the type of device (e.g., AOS device, OmniStack Device).

To	connect to a sw	itch, seled	ct it in th	ne Tree	2.			
		Wh			ion is es ation dis	tablished, — plays.		
🤗 OmniVista 2500 - Application: Topol	ogy Window:0							_ [ [ ] ×
Elle Applications View Switches	Help							
	□ <b>□☆×</b> 33	8 😔 🗌	10.255.11	.123 🔻				6
😂 Devices	Device: 6200_Stack_of	7 (10.255.11.12	3)					
Active Links	General Modules	Physical Port	Interfaces	Statistic	s Link Age	Link Agg Ports	System State	Spanning Tree
- Maps	System							
- 🖸 Subnets	Name: 6200_Stack	of 7			Description:	OmniStack LS 6200		
Switches     Physical Network	Location: NMS Labora				Contact	Darren Sharenko		
-8 (1.0.0.0/8)			4.					
- 2 (2.0.0.0/8)	Up Time: 17 hours 42 m	minutes 4 secon	dş		AMAP:	Active		
- 7 (5.0.0.0%) - 7 (6.0.0.0%)	Configuration							
- 7 (9.0.0.0%)	Running From:	1		Save Con	figuration:			
	Synchronization State:	Synchronized			Sunchron	ize Stack:		
10.255.11.12	ayne in onization atare.	officinionaed			Syncaro	ate seaces		
10.255.11.124	Chassis Information Tab	le						8 M H
= 10.255.11.125	Primary CMM master		Unit ID	1	Board	Temp (*C)	Sense Unavailable	or Status
- 10.255.11.135	backup			2			A unavailable	
- 10.255.11.176				-				
- 10.255.11.194								
- = 10.255.11.196 - = 10.255.11.197								
10.255.11.199								
- 🌉 10.255.11.201								
- 10.255.11.218 - 4 10.255.11.223								
- <b>3</b> 10.255.11.223 - <b>3</b> 10.255.11.224								
10.255.11.225								
- 10.255.11.252			A	ply	Jpdate	Help		
- 10.255.11.253 🖕					1			

# **AOS Devices**

When you connect to an AOS device, switch information is displayed in a series of tabs, as shown below. These tabs can be used to view/configure the device.

General Modules System Name: SAX-K14E			55.13.195 Agg Ports		ystem State S	panning Tree
General Modules System Name: SAX-K14E	Physical Port Interfaces Statistics Lin	k Agg 📔 Link	Agg Ports	LLDP 802.1ab	ystem State S	namping Tree
System Name: SAX-K14E		k Agg 📄 Link	Agg Ports	LLDP 802.1ab S	ystem State S	naming Troo
Name: SAX-K14E						panning free
	-6850-48	Description:	6.3.4.423	R01 Service Release,	June 22, 2009.	
Location: SAX-K14E		Contact: www.ns		ucla.edu		
Up Time: 1 days 22	hours 30 minutes 58 seconds	AMAP:	Active			-
Configuration						
	forking - CMM in Slot 1	Curre	ent State:	Uneward		
Certify State: N				Not Applicable		
Save To Working:		Los	ad From:	Working		
Copy:	/orking To Certified 🛛 👻	Synchronia	e CMMs:			
hassis Information 1						
Primary CMM CMM in Stot 1	Free Slots Number of Resets Board Temp (*)			Temp Threshold (*C)		hreshold (*C) 95
CMM in Slot 1		42 underThre		8		

#### **Device Configuration**

You can navigate through the tabs listed below to view/configure AOS devices:

- **General** General system information and specific chassis information. It also enables you to start and stop the AMAP protocol and to save, load, copy, and synchronize switch configuration files.
- Modules Information about the hardware modules installed on the switch.
- **Physical/Port** Information on all physical ports on the switch.
- **Interfaces** Information on each physical interface in the switch.
- Statistics RMON and Ethernet Interface statistics information.
- Link Agg Information on any Link Aggregates configured on the switch. .Link aggregation is a way of combining multiple physical links between two switches into one logical link. information.
- Link Agg Ports Information about the ports in Link Aggregation groups.
- LLDP 802.1ab Information on LLDP 802.1ab MED Extension Inventory and Policies.
- System State Information on the system state of the switch (e.g., up-time, memory utilization).
- **Spanning Tree -** STP Instance, STP Ports, and MSTP information.

# **General Tab (AOS Devices)**

The General tab provides general system information and specific chassis information. It also enables you to start and stop the AMAP protocol and to save, load, copy, and synchronize switch configuration files, as explained in detail below. You can change user-defined parameters e.g., Name, Contact) by editing the field and clicking **Apply** to write the change to the switch. These changes take effect immediately. You can also make configuration changes (e.g., Save to Working, Synchronize CMMs), by selecting the applicable checkbox/drop-down menu item and clicking **Apply**. Configuration changes may take up to two (2) minutes to complete. When the operation is complete, the status (e.g., Current State) will automatically update.

**Note:** If necessary, click the **Update** button to poll the switch and update the configuration status information.

Image: Image			View Switche	pology Window:0 s Hel <u>p</u>						ام.
General       Modules       Physical Port       Interfaces       Statistics       Link Agg       Link Agg Ports       LLDP 802.1ab       System State       Spanning Tr         System       Name:       SAX-K14E       Description:       6.3.4.423.R01 Service Release, June 22, 2009.         Location:       SAX-K14E       Contact:       www.ns.ucla.edu         Up Time:       1 days 22 hours 30 minutes 58 seconds       AMAP:       Active       Image: Configuration         Running From:       Working - CMM in Slot 1       Current State:       Unsaved       Image: Configuration         Save To Working:       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration         Save To Working:       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration         Save To Working:       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration         Save To Working:       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration         Save To Working:       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration         Amage: Configuration       Image: Configuration       Image: Configuration					<b>3</b> 3 8 9	10.3	255.13.195			
System         Name:       SAV-K14E-6850-48         Location:       SAV-K14E         Contact:       www.ns.ucla.edu         Up Time:       1 days 22 hours 30 minutes 58 seconds         Configuration       AMAP:         Running From:       Working - CMM in Slot 1         Certify State:       Need Certify         Save To Working:       Locat From:         Copy:       Working To Certified         Synchronize CMMs:       Image: Synchronize CMMs:         Primary CMM       Free Stots       Number of Resets	evice: SA	AX-K14E	6850-48 (10.25	5.13.195)						
Name:       SAV-K114E-6850-48       Description:       6.3.4.423.R01 Service Release, June 22, 2009.         Location:       SAV-K14E       Contact:       www.ns.ucla.edu         Up Time:       1 days 22 hours 30 minutes 58 seconds       AMAP:       Active         Configuration       Running From:       Working - CMM in Stot 1       Current State:       Unsaved         Certify State:       Need Certify       Synchronization State:       Not Applicable         Save To Working:       Locad From:       Working	General	Modu	les Physical	Port Interfaces	Statistics Lin	k Agg Link	Agg Ports	LLDP 802.1ab	System State	Spanning Tre
Location: SAV-K14E Contact: www.ns.ucla.edu Up Time: 1 days 22 hours 30 minutes 58 seconds AMAP: Active Configuration Running From: Working - CMM in Stot 1 Current State: Unsaved Certify State: Need Certify Synchronization State: Not Applicable Save To Working: Copy: Working To Certified Synchronize CMMs: Chassis Information Table Primary CMM Free Stots Number of Resets Board Temp (*C) Temp Range Temp Threshold (*C) Danger Temp Threshold (*C) Contact: www.ns.ucla.edu Contact: wowleadu Contact: wowleadu Contact: wowleadu Contact: wowleadu Contact: wowleadu Contact:	System					1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -				
Up Time: 1 days 22 hours 30 minutes 58 seconds Configuration Running From: Working - CMM in Slot 1 Certify State: Need Certify Save To Working: Copy: Working To Certified Synchronize CMMs: Copy: Working To Certified Primary CMM Free Slots Number of Resets Board Temp (*C) Temp Range Temp Threshold (*C) Danger Temp Threshold (*C)	Name:	SAX-K1	4E-6850-48			Description:	6.3.4.423	R01 Service Relea	se, June 22, 2009	
Configuration Running From: Working - CMM in Slot 1 Certify State: Need Certify Save To Working: Copy: Working To Certified Synchronize CMMs: Copy: Working To Certified Synchronize CMMs: Copy: Working To Certified Primary CMM Free Slots Number of Resets Board Temp (*C) Temp Range Temp Threshold (*C) Danger Temp Threshold (*C)	ocation:	SAX-K1	4E			Contact:	www.ns.u	ucla.edu		
Running From:     Working - CMM in Slot 1     Current State:     Unsaved       Certify State:     Need Certify     Synchronization State:     Not Applicable       Save To Working: <ul> <li>Copy:</li> <li>Working To Certified</li> <li>Synchronize CMMs:</li> <li>Primary CMM</li> <li>Free Slots</li> <li>Number of Resets</li> <li>Board Temp (*C)</li> <li>Temp Range</li> <li>Temp Threshold (*C)</li> <li>Danger Temp Threshold (*C)</li> <li>Danger Temp Threshold (*C)</li> <li>Comp Comp Temp Threshold (*C)</li> <li>Comp Comp Temp Threshold (*C)</li> <li>Comp Comp Temp Threshold (*C)</li> <li>Comp Temp Temp Threshold (*C)</li> <li>Comp Temp Temp Temp Temp Threshold (*C)</li> <li>Comp Temp Temp Temp Temp Temp Temp Temp Te</li></ul>	Up Time:	1 days	n rem: Working - CMM in Slot 1		utes 58 seconds AMAP: Active				•	
Running From:     Working - CMM in Slot 1     Current State:     Unsaved       Certify State:     Need Certify     Synchronization State:     Not Applicable       Save To Working: <ul> <li>Copy:</li> <li>Working To Certified</li> <li>Synchronize CMMs:</li> <li>Primary CMM</li> <li>Free Stots</li> <li>Number of Resets</li> <li>Board Temp (*C)</li> <li>Temp Range</li> <li>Temp Threshold (*C)</li> <li>Danger Temp Threshold (*C)</li> </ul>	Configura	ation								
Certify State:     Need Certify       Save To Working:			Working - CMM	in Slot 1		Curr	ent State:	Unsaved		
Save To Working: Load From: Working Copy: Working To Certified Synchronize CMMs:  hassis Information Table Primary CMM Free Slots Number of Resets Board Temp (*C) Temp Range Temp Threshold (*C) Danger Temp Threshold (*C)		p Time: 1 days 22 hours 30 minutes 58 seconds onfiguration Running From: Working - CMM in Slot 1 Certifly State: Need Certifly ave To Working: Copy: Working To Certifled								
Copy: Working To Certified  Synchronize CMMs:  hassis Information Table  Primary CMM Free Slots Number of Resets Board Temp (*C) Temp Range Temp Threshold (*C) Danger Temp Threshold (*C)		To Working - CMM in Slot 1 Certify State: Need Certify To Working:					the second distance in the second		1.2	
hassis Information Table Primary CMM Free Stots Number of Resets Board Temp (*C) Temp Range Temp Threshold (*C) Danger Temp Threshold (*C)	_		ng: 🗆					The second se		
Primary CMM Free Slots Number of Resets Board Temp (*C) Temp Range Temp Threshold (*C) Danger Temp Threshold (*C)	-	Copy:	Working to Ce	aunea	1	Synchroni	ze CMMs:			
Primary CMM Free Slots Number of Resets Board Temp (*C) Temp Range Temp Threshold (*C) Danger Temp Threshold (*C)			(1998)							
				Number of Decete	Roard Terms (*	C) Temp	Panna	Temp Threshold	(C) Danger Ter	
								Temp Threation		inp innesticia ( c
	hassis Inf	formatio	n Table Free Slots	Number of Resets	Board Temp (*	C) Temp	Range			

Click Apply to write changes to the server.

#### **System Parameters**

System			
Name:	Kite2_NMS	Description:	6.1.5.422.R01 Development, May 03, 2007.
Location:	test	Contact:	Alcatel-Lucent, http://alcatel-lucent.com/wps/portal/ente
Up Time:	73 days 30 minutes 59 seconds	AMAP:	Active

#### Name

A user-defined name for this switch.

## Description

A factory-defined description of the switch's software.

## Location

A user-defined description of the switch's physical location.

## Contact

A user-defined statement identifying the person or organization responsible for the switch.

## Up Time

The period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted.

# AMAP

Set this field to **Active** or **Inactive** to enable or disable the AMAP protocol on this switch. By default, AMAP is enabled. AMAP is a proprietary protocol that learns the connections and links between switches in the list of All Discovered Devices. This information is used to create a graphical display of network links when a network region or subnet is viewed.

# Saving and Loading Configuration Files

Running From:	Working - CMM in Slot 1	Current State:	Unsaved	
Certify State:	Need Certify	Synchronization State:	Not Applicable	
Save To Working:		Load From:	Working	-
Copy:	Working To Certified	Synchronize CMMs:		

# Overview

The directory structure that stores AOS image and configuration files in flash memory is divided into two parts:

- The certified directory contains files that have been certified by an authorized user as the default configuration files for the switch. When the switch reboots, it will automatically load its configuration files from the certified directory if the switch detects a difference between the certified directory and the working directory. (Note that you can specifically command a switch to load from either directory -- refer to the Load From Working and Load From Certified commands described below.)
- The working directory contains files that may -- or may not -- have been altered from those in the certified directory. The working directory is a holding place for new files to be tested before committing the files to the certified directory. You can save configuration changes to the working directory. You cannot save configuration changes directly to the certified directory.

Note that the files in the certified directory and in the working directory may be different from the running configuration of the switch, which is contained in RAM memory. The running configuration is the current operating parameters of the switch, which are originally loaded from the certified or working directory but may have been modified through CLI commands, WebView commands, or OmniVista. Modifications made to the running configuration must be saved to the working directory (or lost). The working directory can then be copied to the certified directory if and when desired.

# **Configuration Parameters**

# **Running From**

This read-only field displays the directory and CMM module from which configuration files were originally loaded: either the **working** directory, the **certified** directory, or **unknown**. When the configuration files were loaded from the working directory, you are allowed to save configuration changes and the **Save To Working** checkbox is enabled. When the configuration changes and the **Save To Working** checkbox is disabled.

## **Current State**

This read-only field displays the current state of the CMM's running configuration: either **saved**, **unsaved**, or **uncertified**.

**saved**. The running configuration is identical to the contents of the directory from which the configuration files were originally loaded -- either the working directory or the certified directory.

**unsaved**. The running configuration has been changed and is not identical to the contents of the directory from which the configuration files were originally loaded.

**uncertified**. The working directory contains saved configuration changes that are not in the certified directory. The working directory and the certified directory are different.

# **Certify State**

This read-only field reports the certification state of the CMM's working directory; that is, whether the working directory matches the certified directory.

**Certified**. The CMM's working directory is identical to its certified directory.

Need Certify. The CMM's working directory is not identical to its certified directory.

Unknown. The CMM's certification state is unknown.

# Synchronization State

This read-only field reports whether the primary CMM module's working directory is identical to the working directory on the other CMM module (if present).

**Synchronized**. The primary CMM module's working directory is identical to the working directory on the other CMM module.

**Need Synchronize**. The primary CMM module's working directory is not identical to the working directory on the other CMM module.

Not Applicable. Only one CMM module is installed.

**Unknown**. The synchronization state is unknown.

# Save To Working

This checkbox can be enabled only when the CMM is running from (i.e., originally loaded from) the working directory. It enables you to save the running configuration of the CMM to the working directory. If you save the configuration to the working directory, the **Current State** field, described above, will change to **uncertified**. Note that it may take up to 1 1/2 minutes for the **Current State** field to update.

**Note**: When you apply **Save to Working** on a device, you must allow 120 seconds of time to elapse, before you apply the same again.

## Load From Working

This checkbox enables you to reboot the primary CMM from the **Working** directory. Note that any unsaved configuration changes will be lost: you can save configuration changes with the **Save To Working** command before executing **Load From Working**.

When you select **Load From Working** and click **Apply**, the Load from Working window displays. The Load from Working window is shown below. This window enables you to specify whether you wish to reboot immediately (**Reboot now**), or reboot within 1 - 1000 minutes (**Reboot in** *x* **Minutes**), or reboot at a specified date and time (**Reboot at** *date time*). Specify the desired reboot time and then click the **OK** button.

Load from Wor	king	
Reboot now		
Reboot in	1	Minutes
Reboot at	Jan 16, 200	06 5:44:12 PM

# Load From Certified

This checkbox enables you to reboot the primary CMM from the **Certified** directory. Note that any unsaved configuration changes will be lost: you can save configuration changes with the **Save To Working** command before executing **Load From Certified**.

When you select **Load From Certified** and click **Apply**, the Load from Certified window displays. The Load from Certified window is shown below. This window enables you to specify whether you wish to reload an entire switch (**Reload Entire Switch**), reboot immediately (**Reboot now**), or reboot within 1 - 1000 minutes (**Reboot in** *x* **Minutes**), or reboot at a specified date and time (**Reboot at** *date time*). Specify the desired reboot time and then click the **OK** button.

Load from Certified		2
Reboot Entire Switch?	•	
Reboot now		
<ul> <li>Reboot in</li> </ul>	1	Minutes
<ul> <li>Reboot at</li> </ul>	Jan 16, 2006	5:46:48 PM

**Note**: When you reboot the primary CMM from the certified directory, the switch will automatically failover to the secondary CMM (in other words, the two CMMs will trade primary and secondary roles). When you reboot the primary CMM from the working directory, no failover occurs. When rebooting from the certified directory, you should first synchronize the primary and secondary CMMs in order to ensure effective redundancy prior to failover.

## Copy Certified to Working or Working to Certified

Depending on your selection, enabling this checkbox and clicking **Apply** causes the contents of the certified directory in the primary CMM to be copied to the working directory in the primary CMM, or causes the contents of the working directory in the primary CMM to be copied to the certified directory in the primary CMM.

**Note**: To prevent conflict between two long-running operations (such as, save to working, copy to working, etc.) on the same switch, OmniVista locks the conflicting running operations for a small duration of time.

#### Synchronize CMMs

Enabling this checkbox and clicking **Apply** causes the contents of the certified and the working directories in the primary CMM to be copied to the secondary CMM. By synchronizing the two CMM modules, the switch has effective redundancy any time a failover occurs. It is recommended that you apply this function before reloading your primary CMM.

## **Chassis Information Parameters**



**Note**: Not all fields display for all devices. If a field is not applicable to a device it is not displayed.

## **Primary CMM**

This field identifies the CMM that is currently functioning as the primary CMM.

#### **Free Slots**

The number of Network Interface front panel slots that are empty.

#### **Power Left (Watts)**

The amount of power still available on the chassis, in Watts.

#### Number of Resets

The number of times this switch has been reset since the last cold start.

#### **Board Temp (Degrees Celsius)**

The current reading of the board temperature sensor, in degrees Celsius, for this chassis. The value in this field is compared to the **Temp Threshold** value (described below) for purposes of determining if the **Board Temp** is over or under the threshold value. The result of this comparison is displayed by the **Temp Range** parameter (described below).

#### **CPU Temp (Degrees Celsius)**

The current reading of the SPARC temperature sensor, in degrees Celsius, for this chassis.

#### **Temp Range**

This field displays the results of the comparison of the **Board Temp** value (described above) and the **Temp Threshold** value (described below). This field also indicates if the **Board Temp** value is over the **Danger Temp Threshold** value (described below). The value in this field can display as:

unknown. The comparison value is unknown.

not Present. A value required for the comparison is not present.

underThreshold. The Board Temp value is lower than the Temp Threshold value.

**overFirstThreshold**. The **Board Temp** value is higher than the **Temp Threshold** value but is lower than the **Danger Temp Threshold** value.

**overDangerThreshold**. The **Board Temp** value is higher than the **Danger Temp Threshold** value.

#### **Temp Threshold (Degrees Celsius)**

This threshold value, in degrees Celsius, is the temperature level at which -- when reached due to either an ascending or descending temperature transition -- temperature notification is provided to the user. When this threshold value is exceeded, traps and other operator notifications are transmitted.

#### Danger Temp Threshold (Degrees Celsius)

The Danger Temperature Threshold is factory-configured at 80 degrees Celsius and cannot be changed. If the chassis should exceed this temperature it will start shutting down Network Interface modules.

# **Modules Tab (AOS Devices)**

The Modules tab provides information on the hardware modules installed on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each column is described below.

	-		0	a 🖬 🔬 🗙		2 6		10.255.13.195	-		
					201-01			10.255.15.155			2
	X-K14E-6 Module	3850-48 (10.2		95) Interfaces	Statistic		Inte Anna	V Link Ave Deste	LLDP 802.1ab	Contorn Chata V	Consultan Trees
General	Thereaute	es Physica	ii Port	Interfaces	Stausuce	s L	ink Agg	Link Agg Ports	LLDP 802.1ab		Spanning Tree
lodule Tab	le:			-						5/5 🐯	The last 1 million of the last 1 million
Slot	NL1 OF	Name 6850-48L	0969	Type 50-48L	48 10/		cription	HwRevision 03	SerialNumber J1782159	Mfg Name ALCATEL	FwVersion
CMM in		6850-48L		50-48L	40 TO	100		03	J1782159	ALCATEL	-
	S-1-1	0000-40L		50-8PS-PS		50 P.M	wer Supp		01102100	PROPIEL	
		ineon AG		68MiniGBIC-S					30142495	Infineon AG	-
		6850-48L		50-48L	48 10/			03	J1782159	ALCATEL	

#### Slot

The slot in which the module is installed.

#### Name

The name of the module

#### Туре

The factory-defined physical type of the module.

#### Description

A description of the module.

#### HwRevision

The current revision level of the module hardware

#### SerialNumber

Serial number of the module.

#### Mfg Name

The name of the manufacturer.

#### **FwVersion**

The module's firmware version. All modules should use the same firmware version.

# **Physical Port Tab (AOS Devices)**

The Physical/Port tab provides information on all physical ports on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

The Physical Port Tab

			a 🕅 🔹 🗙	228	😵 📃	10.255.13.195	-			
evice: SA	X-K14E-6850	-48 (10.255.13.1	95)							
General	Modules	Physical Port	Interfaces	Statistics	Link Agg	Link Agg Ports	LLDP 802.1ab	System Sta		
P Physic	al Port Statu	s Table						48/4	8 🔞 📾 🗒	
Slot	Port	Media	Type	Alias		Description	Admin	Status	Oper. Status	
1	1	ETHERNET-CS	MA/CD		Alcatel-Lucent	1/1 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	_
1	2	ETHERNET-CS	MA/CD			1/2 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	_
1	3	ETHERNET-CS	MA/CD		Alcatel-Lucent	1/3 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	_
1	4	ETHERNET-CS	MAVCD		Alcatel-Lucent	1/4 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	_
1	5	ETHERNET-CS	MA/CD		Alcatel-Lucent	1/5 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	
1		ETHERNET-CS				t 1/6 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	
1		ETHERNET-CS			Alcatel-Lucent	1/7 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	_
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/8 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/9 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	
1	10	ETHERNET-CS	MA/CD		Alcatel-Lucent	1/10 6.3.4.423.R01	up		down	
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/11 6.3.4.423.R01			down	
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/12 6.3.4.423.R01			down	
. 1		ETHERNET-CS				1/13 6.3.4.423.R01			down	
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/14 6.3.4.423.R01			up	_
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/15 6.3.4.423.R01			down	_
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/16 6.3.4.423.R0			down	
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/17 6.3.4.423.R01			down	
. 1	1.4	ETHERNET-CS				1/18 6.3.4.423.R01			down	
1	1.0	ETHERNET-CS				1/19 6.3.4.423.R0			down	_
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/20 6.3.4.423.R0			down	_
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/21 6.3.4.423.R01			down	_
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/22 6.3.4.423.R01			down	_
. 1		ETHERNET-CS				1/23 6.3.4.423.R0			down	_
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/24 6.3.4.423.R0			down	_
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/25 6.3.4.423.R0			up	_
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/26 6.3.4.423.R01			down	
1		ETHERNET-CS				1/27 6.3.4.423.R0			down	_
1	28	FTHERNET-CS	MACD		Alcatel-Lucent	1/28.6.3.4.423.R0	un		down	_

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

## Slot/Port

The slot and port for which status is displayed.

# MediaType

The physical type of the port.

## Alias

The user-defined alias for the port.

# Description

A description of the port.

## **Admin Status**

The Administrative (Admin) status of the port: **up** or **down**. When the Admin status of a port is enabled, the port can receive and transmit data as long as a cable is connected and no physical or operational problems exist. When the Administrative Status of a port is disabled, the port will not transmit or receive data even if a cable is connected and the physical connection is operational. Note that physical or operational problems may cause a port to be nonfunctional even when its Administrative Status is enabled.

## OperStatus

The operational status of the port: **portUp**, **portDown**, or **unknown**.

# The Interfaces Tab (AOS Devices)

The Interfaces tab provides information on each physical interface in the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

The Interfaces Tab

			0	3 🖬 🖄	X	2 2	3 🚱		10.255.13	3.195	-					3
Device: S/	AX-K14E	6850-48 (10.2	55.13.19	95)												
General	Modu	les Physica	al Port	Interfac	es 🛛	Statistic	s Link	Agg	Link Agg F	Ports	LLDP 802.1	lab S	ystem St	tate	Spanni	ing Tree
nterface S	status Ta	ble											57/	57 🔞	36	
Index A	lias	Desc	ription			Type		MTU	Speed	Physi	cal Address	Admir	State	Oper. S	Status	La
1001	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	6.3.4.4	23.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	9216	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 84	up	d	lown		1 minut
1002	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/2	6.3.4.4	23.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	9216	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 85	up	d	lown		1 minut
1003	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/3	6.3.4.4	23.R01	ETHE	RNET-C:	SMA/CD	9216	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 86	up	d	town		1 minut
1004	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/4	6.3.4.4	23.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMAVCD	9216	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 87	up	d	iown		1 minut
1005	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/5	6.3.4.4	23.R01	ETHE	RNET-C:	SMA/CD	1553			b1 9b aa 88	up	d	lown		1 minut
1006	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/8	6.3.4.4	23.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 89	up	d	lown		1 minut
1007	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/7	6.3.4.4	23.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	Û	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 8a	up	d	lown	-	1 minut
1008	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/8	6.3.4.4	23.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 ł	b1 9b aa 8b	up	d	town		1 minut
1009	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/9	6.3.4.4	23.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMAVCD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 8c	up	d	iown		1 minut
1010	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	0 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C:	SMAVCD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 8d	up	d	town		1 minut
1011	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	16.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C:	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 8e	up	d	lown		1 minut
1012	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	26.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 8f	up	d	lown		1 minut
1013	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	3 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 ł	b1 9b aa 90	up	d	town		1 minut
1014	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	4 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMAVCD	1553	100 Mbs	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 91	up	u	ıp		1 minut
1015	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	5 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C:	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 92	up	d	lown		1 minut
1016	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	6 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C:	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 93	up	d	lown		1 minut
1017	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	7 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 94	up	d	lown		1 minut
1018	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	86.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 95	up	d	town		1 minut
1019	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/1	96.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMAVCD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 96	up	d	iown		1 minut
1020	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/2	0 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C:	SMA/CD	1553			b1 9b aa 97	up	d	lown		1 minut
1021	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/2	1 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C:	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 98	up	d	lown		1 minut
1022	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/2	2 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 t	b1 9b aa 99	up	d	lown		1 minut
1023	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/2	3 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	0	00 e0 ł	b1 9b aa 9a	up	d	iown		1 minut
1024	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/2	4 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMAVCD	1553			b1 9b aa 9b	up	d	iown		1 minut
1025		atel-Lucent 1/2				RNET-C:		1553			b1 9b aa 9c	up	U	ıp		2 minut
1026		atel-Lucent 1/2				RNET-C		1553			b1 9b aa 9d	up	d	lown		1 minut
1027	Alc	atel-Lucent 1/2	27 6.3.4.	423.R01	ETHE	RNET-C	SMA/CD	1553	Û	00 e0 ł	b1 9b aa 9e	up	d	lown		1 minut
•					_			_								- P
						Г	Update		lelp							
							opuare		Teth							

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

# Index

A unique value that identifies this interface internally.

#### Description

A description of the interface that usually includes the name of the manufacturer, the name of the product, and the version of the interface's hardware/software.

#### Туре

A description of the type of the interface.

#### MTU

The size, in octets, of the largest packet that can be sent or received on the interface.

#### Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

#### Physical Address

The physical address of the interface at its protocol sublayer. For 802.x interfaces, the physical address is a MAC address. No physical address displays for interfaces in loopback mode nor for serial interfaces.

## Admin. State

The administrative state of the interface: **up**, **down**, or **testing**. Admin state **up** indicates the interface is administratively enabled to pass packets; **down** indicates the interface is administratively disabled from passing packets; **testing** indicates the interface is in a test mode and cannot pass operational packets. All interfaces are initialized with the admin state **down**. After initialization, either in response to explicit management action or stored configuration data, the admin state of an interface to changed to **up** or **testing** (or may remain **down**).

## **Oper. Status**

The current operational status of the interface: **up**, **down**, **testing**, **unknown**, **dormant**, **notPresent**, or **lowerLayerDown**.

- **up**. The interface is ready to transmit and receive packets.
- **down**. The interface is either administratively disabled or there is a fault that prevents it from going to the **up** state.
- testing. The interface is in a test mode and cannot pass operational packets.
- **dormant**. The interface is waiting for external actions (such as a serial line waiting for an incoming connection).
- notPresent. The interface has missing components (typically hardware components).
- lowerLayerDown. The interface is down due to the state of lower-layer interfaces.

If an interface's administrative state is **down** its operational status will also be **down**. When the administrative state is changed to **up**, the interface's operational status will change to **up** if the interface is ready to transmit and receive packets; or, the operational status will change to **dormant** if the interface is waiting for external actions; or, the operational status will remain **down** if there is a fault that prevents it going **up**; or, the operational status will remain

#### Last Change

The value of sysUpTime when the interfaces table (ifTable) was last changed because a new entry was created or an existing entry was deleted. (The sysUpTime MIB variable reports the time period that has elapsed since the switch was last initialized.) If the interfaces table was not changed since the last reinitialization of OmniVista, no value will display in this field.

# **Out Queue**

The length of the packet output queue, in packets.

# **RMON Statistics (AOS Devices)**

The RMON Statistics tab, shown below, displays statistics for RMON (Remote Monitoring). Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

The RMON Statistics Tal	b
-------------------------	---

	-1		tules	-	0.255.13.19 sical Port	-	terfaces	C	tistics	Link A		ink Agg Ports	LIN	9 802.1ab	Curtor	n State	Spannir	Troc
Senera Itatisti	-			Phys	acai Port		terraces	Sta	usues	LINKA	199 1	INK AGG PORTS	LLD	802.1ab	Syster	n State	Spannin	ig free
RMO	N	Eth	ernet I/F	1														
MON	Sta	istic	s Table													3/3 😨	88	
			Drop Eve		Total Octet		Total Pac		Total B	roadcas		Total Multica		CRC Align			ized Pkts.	Over
1		14 25		2	4296			2766			58		3197 6508		1		0	
1		48		2	551208		22	6235			23224		17904		1			

#### Slot and Port

The slot and port for which RMON statistics are displayed.

#### **Drop Events**

The total number of occasions that packets were dropped by the probe due to lack of resources. Note that the value in this field is not necessarily the number of packets dropped; it is the number of times this condition was detected.

#### **Total Octets**

The total number of octets received, including those in bad packets. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits. The value in this field can be used as a reasonable estimate of 10 megabit Ethernet utilization. If greater precision is desired, the **Total Octets** and **Total Packets** values should be sampled before and after a common interval. In the following equation, the differences in the sampled values are *Octets* and *Pkts*, respectively, and the number of seconds in the common interval is *Interval*. The result of this equation is the value *Utilization* which is the percent utilization of the Ethernet segment on a scale of 0 to 100 percent.

#### **Total Packets**

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets.

#### **Total Broadcast Pkts**

The total number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address. Note that this value does not include multicast packets.

#### **Total Multicast Pkts**

The total number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address. Not that this value does not include packets directed to the broadcast address.

## **CRC Align Errors**

The total number of packets received with a length between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS [frame check sequence] octets), which had either of the following errors:

- a bad frame check sequence with an integral number of octets, which is an FCS error, or
- a bad frame check sequence with a non-integral number of octets, which is an alignment error.

## **Undersized Pkts**

The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length, excluding framing bits but including FCS (frame check sequence) octets, and were otherwise well formed.

#### **Oversized Pkts**

The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets, excluding framing bits but including FCS (frame check sequence) octets, and were otherwise well formed.

## Fragments

The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS [frame check sequence] octets), which had either of the following errors:

- a bad frame check sequence with an integral number of octets, which is an FCS error, or
- a bad frame check sequence with a non-integral number of octets, which is an alignment error.

Note that it is entirely normal for the count in this field to increment, because it includes both runt packets (which are a normal occurrence due to collisions) and noise hits.

# Jabbers

The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits but including FCS [frame check sequence] octets), which had either of the following errors:

- a bad frame check sequence with an integral number of octets, which is an FCS error, or
- a bad frame check sequence with a non-integral number of octets, which is an alignment error.

Note that this definition of jabber is different than the definition in IEEE-802.3 section 8.2.1.5 (10BASE5) and section 10.3.1.4 (10BASE2). These documents define jabber as the condition where any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is between 20 ms and 150 ms.

## **Rx Collisions/Tx Collisions**

The best estimate of the total number of Receive (Rx) and Transmit (Tx) collisions on this Ethernet segment. The value returned depends on the location of the RMON probe. Section 8.2.1.3 (10BASE-5) and section 10.3.1.3 (10BASE-2) of IEEE standard 802.3 states that a station, when in receive mode, must detect a collision if three or more stations are transmitting simultaneously. A repeater port must detect a collision when two or more stations are transmitting simultaneously. Thus, a probe placed on a repeater port could record more collisions than would a probe connected to a station on the same segment.

Probe location plays a much smaller role when considering 10BASE-T. Section 14.2.1.4 (10BASE-T) of IEEE standard 802.3 defines a collision as the simultaneous presence of signals on the DO and RD circuits (transmitting and receiving at the same time). A 10BASE-T station can only detect collisions when it is transmitting. Thus, a probe placed on a station and a probe placed on a repeater should report the same number of collisions.

Note that an RMON probe inside a repeater should ideally report collisions between the repeater and one or more other hosts (per the IEEE 802.3k definition of transmit collisions) plus receiver collisions observed on any coax segments to which the repeater is connected.

#### Pkts 64 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were 64 octets in length. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

#### Pkts 65-127 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 65 and 127 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

#### Pkts 128-255 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 128 and 255 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

#### Pkts 256-511 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 256 and 511 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

#### Pkts 512-1023 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 512 and 1023 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

#### Pkts 1024-1518 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 1024 and 1518 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

# **Ethernet Interface Statistics (AOS Devices)**

The Ethernet Interface tab lists statistics for each Ethernet interface in the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below. Note that discontinuities can occur in statistics values upon re-initialization of the system.



enera		Idules	0-48 (10.255.13.1 Physical Port		rfaces St	atistics	Link Agg Link Ag	g Ports LLDP 8	02.1ab System	State Spanning Tre
	c Tabl		Physical Port	inte	naces St	ausues	Link Agg Link Aş	general LLDP a	oz. tab System	i state spanning fre
			-							
RMON	I EI	hernet l	/F							
herne	t Inter	face Sta	atistics Table						4	8/48 🔞 🕾 🖨 📰 🗄
	Port	Index	Type		Rx Octets	Tx Octets	Rx Unicast Pkts.	Tx Unicast Pkts.	Rx VF Discards	Tx I/F Discards Rx I/F
1	1		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	2		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	3		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	4		ETHERNET-CSM ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	5		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	7		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	8		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	9		ETHERNET-CSM		ů ů	0	0	0	ů.	ů.
1	10		ETHERNET-CSM		ů ů	0	0	Ő	Ő	0
1	11		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	12	1012	ETHERNET-CSM	AVCD	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	13	1013	ETHERNET-CSM	AVCD	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	14		ETHERNET-CSM		432526	278279	2784	2785	0	0
1	15		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	16		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	17		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	18		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	19		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	20		ETHERNET-CSM ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	21		ETHERNET-CSM ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
1	22		ETHERNET-CSM		0	0	0	0	0	0
	20		CTUEDNET OOM		0	0	0	0	0	0
	_									•

Click Update to poll the switch and refrest the screen with current information.

#### Slot and Port

The slot and port of the interface.

#### Index

A unique value that identifies the interface internally.

#### Type

The type of the interface.

# **Rx Octets**

The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.

# Tx Octets

The total number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.

## **Rx Unicast Pkts**

The total number of unicast packets received on this interface and delivered to a higher layer. This value does not include packets addressed to a multicast or broadcast address.

# **Tx Unicast Pkts**

The total number of unicast packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted from this interface, including packets that were discarded or not sent. This value does not include packets addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sublayer.

## **Rx I/F Discards**

The number of received packets that were discarded even though no errors were detected in the packets that would have prevented them from being delivered to a higher-layer protocol. One possible reason for discarding such packets would be the need to free buffer space.

## Tx I/F Discards

The number of outbound packets that were discarded even though no errors were detected in the packets that would have prevented them from being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such packets would be the need to free buffer space.

## **Rx I/F Errors**

The number of received packets that contained errors preventing them from being delivered to a higher-layer protocol.

# **Tx I/F Errors**

The number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors.

## Unknowns

The number of received packets that were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.

# Link Agg Tab (AOS Devices)

Link aggregation is a way of combining multiple physical links between two switches into one logical link. The aggregate group operates within Spanning Tree as one virtual port and can provide more bandwidth than a single link. It also provides redundancy. If one physical link in the aggregate group goes down, link integrity is maintained.

There are two types of aggregate groups: static and dynamic. Static aggregate groups are manually configured on the switch with static links. Dynamic groups are set up on the switch but they aggregate links as necessary according to the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). OmniVista's Link Agg tab provides information about each link aggregation group defined on the switch. Each field in the tab is described below.

transfer Sectors			100 C 1 C 1
The	Link	Aga	lab

evice: SA	X-K14E	-6850-4	8 (10.255.13.1	95)									
General	Modu	ıles	Physical Port	Interfaces	Statistics	Link Agg	Link Agg Port	LLDP 802	.1ab	System	m State	Spannin	ng Tree
ink Agg Ta	ible										3/3 🕱		開日
Number	Size	Name			ription		LACP Type	Admin State	Oper.	State	Selected		Allached
1	4			Aggregate Nu			lacpOff	enable	down	- 01.001	-centrosa	0	a
2	2	_		regate Number Aggregate Nu			lacpOn	enable	down			0	
5	4	<u></u>	Omnichannes	Aggregate Nu	mber 5 rei 400	100005 Size 4	lacpOff	enable	down			0	

#### Number

A reference number assigned when the link aggregation group was created. This is a unique integer in the range of:

- 0 127 on OmniSwitch 9000E Switches
- 0 31 on OmniSwitch 6800/6850/7000/9000 Switches
- 0 29 on OmniSwitch 6624 and 6648 Switches
- 0 15 on OmniSwitch 8800 Switches.

#### Size

The maximum number of links that may belong to this link aggregation group.

- 2, 4, or 8, on OmniSwitch 6800/6850/9000/9000E switches.
- 2, 4, 8, or 16 on OmniSwitch 7700/7800/8800 Switches
- 2, 4, or 8 on individual OmniSwitch 6600 Switches
- 2, 4, 8, or 16 on stacks consisting of two to eight OmniSwitch 6600 Switches.

#### Name

The name of the link aggregation group. This is an alphanumeric string up to 255 characters long.

## Description

The standard MIB name for this link aggregate group.

## LACP Type

The type of this link aggregation group. **lacpOff** means the group is static. **lacpOn** means the group is dynamic and is using the LACP protocol. (LACP is the Link Aggregation Control Protocol.)

## Admin State

The administrative state of this link aggregation group: either **enable** (the group is active and is able to aggregate links) or **disable** (the group is inactive). The group's administrative state is configured by the network administrator.

## **Oper State**

The current operational state of this link aggregation group: either **up** (the group is operational) or **down** (the group is not operational). This field may also display **logicPortCreatFailed** or **qReservationFailed**.

#### **Selected Ports**

The number of ports that could possibly attach to this link aggregation group at the moment.

#### **Attached Ports**

The number of ports actually attached to this link aggregation group at the moment.

#### **Primary Port**

The slot/port number of the primary port in the link aggregation group used to send BPDUs and flooding frames. The switch uses the first port to join the group as the primary port. If the first port to join the group is no longer part of the group, the switch automatically assigns another port in the group to be the primary port.

#### MAC Address

The MAC address assigned to this link aggregation group.

#### Actor System ID

The MAC address for the local port associated with a dynamic link aggregation group, which is used as a unique identifier for the system that contains this link aggregation group.

#### Actor System Priority

A value from 0 - 65535 that indicates the priority value associated with the Actor System ID. This defines the priority of the switch's dynamic aggregate group in relation to other aggregate groups

#### Actor Admin Key

The administrative key value configured for the dynamic aggregate group. Possible values are 0 - 65535.

#### Actor Oper Key

The current operational value of the key for the dynamic link aggregation group.

#### Partner System ID

The MAC address of the remote aggregate group to which this aggregate group is attached. A value of zero indicates that there is no known partner. If the group is manually configured, the value in this field is assigned by the local system.

#### **Partner System Priority**

The priority of the remote system to which the aggregation group is attached. Possible values are 0 - 65535. If the group is manually configured, the value in this field is assigned by the local system.

#### Partner Admin Key

The administrative key for the aggregation group's remote partner. Possible values are 0 - 65535. If the group is manually configured, the value in this field is assigned by the local system. The administrative key may differ from the operational key.

#### **Partner Oper Key**

The operational key of the remote system to which the aggregation group is attached. If the group is manually configured, the value in this field is assigned by the local system.

# Link Agg Ports Tab (AOS Devices)

The Link Agg Ports tab provides information about the ports in link aggregation groups. Each field is described below.

The Link Aca Porte Tab

The Link Agg for 13 Tab
OmniVista 2500 - Application: Topology Window:0
Applications View Switches Help
10.255.13.195 V
wice: SAX-K14E-6850-48 (10.255.13.195)
General Modules Physical Port Interfaces Statistics Link Agg Link Agg Ports LLDP 802.1ab System State Spanning Tre
nk Agg Ports Table 🔠 🔛
SlotPort Aggregate ID Admin State Oper State Port State Link State Primary Actor System Id Actor System Priority Actor Admin Key
Update Help
Click <b>Update</b> to poll the switch and refresh
the screen with current information
the screen with current information.

#### Slot/Port

The slot and port number of a port in the link aggregation group.

#### Aggregate ID

The ID of the static aggregate group to which the port is attached. This field does not apply to

dynamic aggregate groups. The **Aggregate ID** can be any value from **-1** to **31**. The **-1** value displays when this field is not significant.

**Note:** OmniSwitch 9000E Series Switches can support up to 128 link aggregations. The Aggregate ID can range from 0 to 127.

# Admin State

The administrative state of this port: either **enable** (the port is ready to pass packets) or **disable** (the port is administratively disabled). The port's administrative state is configured by the network administrator.

# **Oper State**

The operational status of the port: either **up** (the port is passing traffic), **down** (the port is unable to pass traffic) **notAttached** (the port is not attached to the aggregate group), or **notAggregable** (the port cannot be aggregated, perhaps because the key is not set or is incorrect).

# Port State

The current aggregation status of the port. When a port is attached to a group, **attached** will display in this field. Other possible port states are **created**, **configurable**, **configured**, **selected**, and **reserved**.

# Link State

The operational status of the link: **up** or **down**.

# Primary

This field displays **yes** if the port is the primary port in the aggregate group and displays **no** if it is not. This field may also display **notSignificant**.

# Actor System ID

The System ID (i.e., the MAC address) of the system that contains this port.

# **Actor System Priority**

A value from 0 - 255 that defines the priority value associated with the Actor's System ID.

# Actor Admin Key

The actor administrative key value for this port.

# Actor Oper Key

The current operational value of the actor key.

# Partner Admin System ID

The administrative MAC address associated with the remote partner's system ID. This value is used along with Partner Admin System Priority, Partner Admin Key, Partner Admin Port, and Partner Admin Port Priority to manually configure aggregation.

# Partner Oper System Priority

The operational priority of the remote system to which this port is attached.

# Partner Admin Key

The administrative value of the key for the remote partner. This value is used along with Partner Admin System Priority, Partner Admin System ID, Partner Admin Port, and Partner Admin Port Priority to manually configure aggregation.

## **Partner Oper Key**

The current operational value of the key for the protocol partner.

## Selected Agg ID

The Aggregator ID associated with the dynamic aggregate group to which the port is attached. Zero indicates that this port has not selected an aggregate group, either because it is in the process of detaching from a group or because there is no suitable group available for it to select.

# Attach Agg ID

The Aggregator ID associated with the dynamic aggregate group to which the port is attached. Zero indicates that this port is not currently attached to a group.

## Actor Port

The port number locally assigned to this port. The port number is communicated in Link Aggregation Control Protocol Data Units (LACPDUs) as the Actor\_Port (a read-only value).

## Actor Port Priority

The actor priority value assigned to the port. The actor priority value can range from 0 - 255.

## **Partner Admin Port**

The administrative value of the port number for the protocol partner. This value is used along with Partner Admin System Priority, Partner Admin System ID, Partner Admin Key, and Partner Admin Port Priority to manually configure aggregation.

## **Partner Oper Port**

The operational port number assigned to the port by the port's protocol partner.

## **Partner Admin Port Priority**

The administrative port priority of the protocol partner. This value is used along with Partner Admin System Priority, Partner Admin System ID, Partner Admin Key, and Partner Admin Port to manually configure aggregation.

# **Partner Oper Port Priority**

The priority value assigned to this port by the partner.

# Actor Admin State

The administrative state of the port. The Actor Admin State is a string of eight bits that correspond to the administrative values of Actor\_State, as transmitted by the Actor in Link Aggregation Control Protocol Data Units (LACPDUs). The bits of Actor Admin State are as follows:

The first bit corresponds to bit 0 of Actor\_State, which is Activity. When this bit is set, the dynamic aggregate group is able to exchange LACPDU frames.

The second bit corresponds to bit 1 of Actor\_State, which is Timeout. When this bit is set, a short timeout is used for LACPDU frames. When this bit is disabled, a long timeout is used for LACPDU frames.

The third bit corresponds to bit 2 of Actor\_State, which is Aggregation. When this bit is set, the system considers this port to be a potential candidate for aggregation. If this bit is not enabled, the system considers the port to be individual (it can only operate as a single link).

The fourth bit corresponds to bit 3 of Actor\_State, which is Synchronization. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 3 is set by the system, the port is allocated to the

correct dynamic aggregation group. If this bit is not set by the system, the port is not allocated to the correct dynamic aggregation group.

The fifth bit corresponds to bit 4 of Actor\_State, which is Collecting. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 4 is set by the system, incoming LACPDU frames are collected from the individual ports that make up the dynamic aggregate group.

The sixth bit corresponds to bit 5 of Actor\_State, which is Distributing. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 5 is set by the system, distributing outgoing frames on the port is disabled.

The seventh bit corresponds to bit 6 of Actor\_State, which is Defaulted. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 6 is set by the system, it indicates that the actor is using defaulted partner information administratively configured for the partner.

The eighth bit corresponds to bit 7 of Actor\_State, which is Expired. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 7 is set by the system, the actor cannot receive LACPDU frames.

## Actor Oper State

The operational state of the port. The Actor Oper State is a string of eight bits that correspond to the operational values of Actor\_State, as transmitted by the Actor in Link Aggregation Control Protocol Data Units (LACPDUs). The bits are allocated as described for Actor Admin State (see above).

## Partner Admin State

The administrative state of the partner's port. The Partner Admin State is a string of eight bits that correspond to the administrative value of Actor\_State for the protocol Partner.

The first bit corresponds to bit 0 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Activity. When this bit is set, the dynamic aggregate group is able to exchange LACPDU frames.

The second bit corresponds to bit 1 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Timeout. When this bit is set, a short timeout is used for LACPDU frames. When this bit is disabled, a long timeout is used for LACPDU frames.

The third bit corresponds to bit 2 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Aggregation. When this bit is set, the system considers this port to be a potential candidate for aggregation. If this bit is not enabled, the system considers the port to be individual (it can only operate as a single link).

The fourth bit corresponds to bit 3 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Synchronization. When this bit is set, the port is allocated to the correct dynamic aggregation group. If this bit is not enabled, the port is not allocated to the correct aggregation group.

The fifth bit corresponds to bit 4 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Collecting. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 4 is set by the system, incoming LACPDU frames are collected from the individual ports that make up the dynamic aggregate group.

The sixth bit corresponds to bit 5 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Distributing. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 5 is set by the system, distributing outgoing frames on the port is disabled.

The seventh bit corresponds to bit 6 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Defaulted. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 6 is set by the system, it indicates that the partner is using defaulted actor information administratively configured for the actor.

The eighth bit corresponds to bit 7 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Expired. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 7 is set by the system, the partner cannot receive LACPDU frames.

## **Partner Oper State**

The current operational state of the partner's port. The Partner Oper State is a string of eight bits that correspond to the current values of Actor\_State in the most recently received Link Aggregation Control Protocol Data Unit (LACPDU) transmitted by the protocol Partner. The bits are allocated as described for **Partner Admin State** (see above).

# LLDP 802.1ab End Station Inventory (AOS Devices)

The LLDP 802.1ab End Station Inventory tab displays MED extension information for end stations. This tab is only displayed for devices supporting LLDP 802.1ab MED Extensions (currently AOS devices running 6.3.4, 6.4.2 and higher). Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

ile Applications View Switches Help Device: SAX:K14E-6850-48 (10.255.13.195) General Modules Physical Port Interfaces Statistics Link Agg Link Agg Ports LLDP 802.1ab System State Spanning Tree LLDP 802.1ab MED Information	plication: Topology Window:0
Device: SAX-K14E-6850-48 (10.255.13.195) General Modules Physical Port Interfaces Statistics Link Agg Link Agg Ports LLDP 802.1ab System State Spanning Tree	
General Modules Physical Port Interfaces Statistics Link Agg Clink Agg Ports LLDP 802.1ab System State Spanning Tree	
ELOP 002. Tab MED Information	formation
End Station Inventory End Station Policies	ry End Station Policies
MED Inventory Table	😡 🕲 🔝  🥌 📰 🗄 e Port   Hardware Rev,   Firmware Rev,   Software Rev,   Serial Num,   Mfg Name   Model Name   Asset ID
Update Help	Update Help

The LLDP 802.1ab Tab - Inventory

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

#### **Local Port**

The local port (Port MAC).

#### **Remote Port**

The remote port ID (Port MAC).

## Hardware Rev

The hardware revision of the endpoint.

#### **Firmware Rev**

The firmware revision of the endpoint.

#### **Software Rev** The software revision of the endpoint.

Serial Num The serial number of the endpoint.

#### Mfg Name

The manufacturer name of the endpoint.

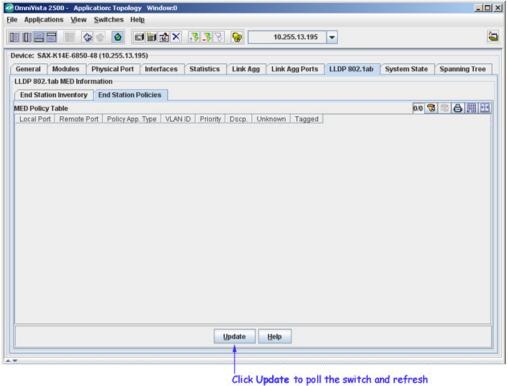
# **Model Name**

The endpoint model name.

Asset ID The endpoint asset ID.

# LLDP 802.1ab End Station Policies (AOS Devices)

The LLDP 802.1ab End Station Inventory tab displays MED extension information for end station policies. This tab is only displayed for devices supporting LLDP 802.1ab MED Extensions (currently AOS devices running 6.3.4, 6.4.2 and higher). Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.



The LLDP 802.1ab Tab - Policies

the screen with current information.

## Local Port

The local slot/port number.

## **Remote Port**

The remote slot/port number.

## **Policy App Type**

The Application type of the peer entity:

- Voice
- Voice Signaling
- Guest Voice
- Guest Voice Signaling
- Softphone Voice
- Video Conferencing
- Streaming Video
- Video Signaling.

# VLAN ID

The VLAN identifier (VID) for the port.

## Priority

They Layer 2 priority to be used for the specified application type.

## Dscp

DSCP value used to provide Diffserv node behavior for the specified application type.

#### Unknown

Whether the network policy for the specified application type is currently "Defined" or "Unknown".

# Tagged

Whether the specified application type is using a "Tagged" or an "Untagged" VLAN.

# System State Tab (AOS Devices)

The System State tab, shown below, displays parameters that report the system state of the switch. Each field is described below.

The S	vstem	State	Tab
			_

evice: SAX-K14E-6850-48 (10.255.13.195) General Modules Physical Port Interfaces Statistics Link A	gg   Link Agg Ports   LLDP 802.1ab   System State   Spanning Tree
System State Information System Up Time:	1 hours 55 minutes 34 seconds
CMM Used Memory:	75%
CMM CPU Utilization (5 seconds):	10%
CMM CPU Utilization (60 seconds):	12%
Temperature:	OK, between 0 and 60 °C
Chassis Temperature:	42 °C
Power Supply 1 State:	UP

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

#### System Up Time

The time period that has elapsed since the switch was last initialized. (Each tick is .01 second.)

#### **CMM Used Memory**

The average device-level memory utilization, expressed as a percent, in the primary (active) CMM module over the latest sampling period.

#### CMM CPU Utilization (5 seconds)

The average device-level CPU utilization, expressed as a percent, in the primary (active) CMM module over the latest sampling period (every five seconds).

#### CMM CPU Utilization (60 seconds)

The average device-level CPU utilization, expressed as a percent, in the primary (active) CMM module over the last 60 seconds.

#### Temperature

This field indicates whether the chassis temperature is within the acceptable temperature range for the switch.

#### **Chassis Temperature**

The actual average temperature of the switch chassis, in degrees Celsius, over the latest sampling period.

#### **Power Supply** *x* **State**

One instance of this parameter displays for each power supply that is present in the switch (for

example, **Power Supply 1 State**, **Power Supply 2 State**, etc). If the maximum of four power supplies is present, four instances of this parameter will display. The power supply state is reported as **up** (the power supply is functional) or **down** (the power supply is not functional).

# **Spanning Tree Instance Tab (AOS Devices)**

The Spanning Tree Instance tab displays basic Spanning Tree information. The Spanning Tree Algorithm and Protocol (STP) is a self-configuring algorithm that maintains a loop-free topology while providing data path redundancy and network scalability. The Alcatel-Lucent STP implementation distributes the Spanning Tree load between the primary management module and the network interface modules. In the case of a stack of switches, the STP load is distributed between the primary management switch and other switches in the stack. This functionality improves network robustness by providing a Spanning Tree that continues to respond to BPDUs and port link up and down states in the event of a fail over to a backup management module or switch.

			a 🖬 🔹	× 338 8		10.255.13.1	95 🔻				
	Modules	0-48 (10.255.13.19 Physical Port MSTP	95) Interfac	es Statistics Lir	ık Agg 🛛 L	ink Agg Po	rts LLDP 802.1ab	Syste	em State	Spannin	g Tree
ame: SA coot for A P Address		5850-48 Base Ins#(VLAN ID)	):	1X1(One STF dress: 00e0b1:9baa8 168.200.168, 192.168	2						
	free insta	nce information									
	Instance	Protocol	Priority	Bridge ID	Time Since Last Topology Change	Total Topology Changes	Root ID	Path Cost	Root Port Number	Next Best Root Port Number	Network Maximum Age
Mode IXI(One STP Per		Protocol RSTP(802.1W)		Bridge ID 8000-00e0b1:9baa82	Since Last Topology Change	Topology	Root ID 8000-00e0b1:9baa82	Cost	Port	Best Root Port	Maximum
	1		32768		Since Last Topology Change 0 ticks	Topology Changes		Cost	Port Number	Best Root Port Number	Maximum Age 20

#### The Spanning Tree Instance Tab

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

# Туре

The switch model type (e.g., OS6850-24).

#### Name

The user-defined name for the switch.

#### **Root for Active STP Instance (VLAN ID)**

The VLAN ID associated with the VLAN Spanning Tree instance.

#### STP Mode

The Spanning Tree operating mode for the switch:

- 802.1D (1x1 or Flat)
- 802.1W RSTP (1x1 or Flat)
- 802.1Q MSTP.

## Base MAC Address

The MAC address of the switch.

## **IP Address**

The IP address of the switch.

# Spanning Tree Instance Information *Mode*

The Spanning Tree operating mode for the switch (1x1 or flat).

#### Instance

The STP Instance number.

#### Protocol

The Spanning Tree protocol applied to this instance (STP or RSTP).

#### **Priority**

The Spanning Tree bridge priority for the instance. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

#### Bridge ID

The Bridge MAC address.

#### Time Since Last Topology Change

The amount of time since the last topology change was detected by this Spanning Tree instance.

#### Total Topology Changes

The number of topology changes detected by this Spanning Tree instance since the management entity was last reset or initialized.

#### Root ID

The bridge identifier for the root of the Spanning Tree for this instance.

#### Root Path Cost

The cost of the path to the root for this Spanning Tree instance.

#### Root Port Number

The port that offers the lowest cost path from this bridge to the root bridge for this Spanning Tree instance.

#### Next Best Root Port Number

The port that offers the lowest cost path (after the Root Port) from this bridge to the root bridge for this Spanning Tree instance.

#### Network Maximum Age

The amount of time (in seconds) that Spanning Tree Protocol information is retained before it is discarded.

#### Network Hello Time

The amount of time (in seconds) between the transmission of Configuration BPDUs on any port that is the Spanning Tree root or is attempting to become the Spanning Tree root.

#### Network Hold Time

The network hold time, in ticks.

#### Network Forward Delay

The amount of time (in seconds) that a port will remain in the Listening state and then the Learning state until it reaches the forwarding state. This is also the amount of time used to age out all dynamic entries in the Forwarding Database when a topology change occurs.

#### Maximum Age

The Max Age value for the root bridge.

#### Hello Time

The Hello Time value for the root bridge.

#### Forward Delay

The Forward Delay value for the root bridge.

# **Spanning Tree Ports Tab (AOS Devices)**

The Spanning Tree Ports tab displays Spanning Tree Ports information. The Spanning Tree Algorithm and Protocol (STP) is a self-configuring algorithm that maintains a loop-free topology while providing data path redundancy and network scalability. The Alcatel-Lucent STP implementation distributes the Spanning Tree load between the primary management module and the network interface modules. In the case of a stack of switches, the STP load is distributed between the primary management switch and other switches in the stack. This functionality improves network robustness by providing a Spanning Tree that continues to respond to BPDUs and port link up and down states in the event of a fail over to a backup management module or switch.

The S	panning	Tree	Ports	Tab
	Parting			

eneral Modules	Physical Po	rt Interfaces	Statistics	Link Agg Link Agg Ports L	LLDP 802.1ab System State Sp	panning Tree
rward STP Ports:		0.00 m				17.942
Ins#(VLAN ID)	Port	Priority	Path Cost	Designated Bridge ID	Designated Root Bridge ID	Port Role
E.	1/48	7	19	8000-00e0b1:a46506	10.255.13.5	root
0	1/25	7	19	8000-00d095:f854f0	8000-00d095:f854f0	root
25	1/14	7	19	8000-00e0b1:6c007e	8000-00d095:f854f0	root
Blocked STP Ports	I					

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

#### Inst (VLAN ID)

The STP Instance number (VLAN ID).

#### Port

The slot/port number (e.g. 1/1) or Link Aggregate ID Number (e.g., LAG 25). OmniSwitch 6800/6850/7000/9000 Switches can support up to 32 Link Aggregates. OmniSwitch 9000E Switches can support up to 128 Link Aggregates.

#### Priority

The Spanning Tree priority for the port. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

#### Path Cost

The contribution of this port to the path cost towards the Spanning Tree root bridge that includes this port. Path cost is a measure of the distance of the listed port from the root bridge in the number of hops.

#### **Designated Bridge ID**

The bridge identifier for the designated bridge for this port's segment.

#### **Designated Root Bridge ID**

The bridge identifier for the root of the Spanning Tree for this port.

## Port Role

The role of the port for this Spanning Tree instance. Possible port roles are: root, designated, alternate, and backup.

# Spanning Tree MSTP Tab (AOS Devices)

The Spanning Tree MSTP tab displays Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP) region information. The Spanning Tree Algorithm and Protocol (STP) is a self-configuring algorithm that maintains a loop-free topology while providing data path redundancy and network scalability. The Alcatel-Lucent STP implementation distributes the Spanning Tree load between the primary management module and the network interface modules. In the case of a stack of switches, the STP load is distributed between the primary management switch and other switches in the stack. This functionality improves network robustness by providing a Spanning Tree that continues to respond to BPDUs and port link up and down states in the event of a fail over to a backup management module or switch.

**Note:** MSTP is only supported on AOS 6.1.2 and later devices. If MSTP is not configured on a device, the tab will be grayed out.

	on information						
Number	Config Format	Config Digest	Name	Revision Level	MST List	CIST Instance	Max Hops
	0	e0 66 a2 04 d9 18 c6 9d 68 5b 9d 3a 54 58 fb 14	1	0		0	20
1	Number	Name v	/11-v13199	, v13203-v13299, vi	VLAN Lis 3301-v14094	-	
	Number	V				-	
1	Number	v	/13200-v13			-	
D 2 3	Number	v				-	

#### The Spanning Tree MSTP Tab

#### Number

This number identifies an association between a range of VLANs and a single Spanning Tree instance. In addition, it is possible to assign an optional name to the MSTI for further identification.

#### **Config Format**

The MSTP configuration format

#### **Config Digest**

An MST region identifier consisting of a 16 octet hex value (as per the IEEE 802.1Q 2005 standard) that represents all defined MSTIs and their associated VLAN ranges.

#### Name

Defines the name for a Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) region. One of three attributes (name, revision level, and a VLAN to MST instance association table) that defines an MST region as required by the IEEE 802.1Q 2005 standard. Switches that share the same attribute values are all considered part of the same MST region.

#### **Revision Level**

A numeric value (0–65535) that identifies the MST region revision level for the switch.

#### **CIST Instance**

The number of the CIST instance, which is currently zero as there is only one region per switch. Therefore, only one CIST exists per switch Note that this instance is also known as the flat mode instance and is known as bridge 1 when using STP or RSTP.

#### **Max Hops**

The number of maximum hops authorized for region information.

#### Number

This number identifies an association between a range of VLANs and a single Spanning Tree instance. In addition, it is possible to assign an optional name to the MSTI for further identification.

#### Name

An alphanumeric value that identifies the MSTI.

#### **VLAN List**

The range of VLAN IDs that are associated with this MSTI.

#### **XOS Devices**

When you connect to an XOS device, switch information is displayed in a series of tabs, as shown below. These tabs can be used to view/configure the device.

	Modules	System Sta	ate Environment	1.000	ical Port		tual Port	Interfa		Statistics	Spanning			
System					14100120									
	OSR5-Slot			;			Alcatel On		h/Rou	er				
ocation:	NMS_Labor	VMS_Laboratory_gos_tests 26 days 1 hours 30 minutes 9 seconds					Contact: Bill Walker							
Up Time:	126 days 1 h		XM	AP:	Active					-				
	umber Logic		0		Num	N	hysical Cl lumber of I Sonet Mor	Resets:	23					
		Description:	OSR 5-Slot					23102513	keesee					

XOS Devices

## **Device Configuration**

You can navigate through the tabs listed below to view/configure XOS devices:

- **General** General system information and specific chassis information. It also enables you to start and stop the XMAP protocol and to save, load, copy, and synchronize switch configuration files.
- Modules Information about the hardware modules installed on the switch.
- **System State** Information on the system state of the switch (e.g., up-time, memory utilization).
- **Environment** Information on chassis power supplies, as well as chassis temperature and flash memory
- **Physical/Port** Information on all physical ports on the switch.
- Virtual Port Information for all virtual ports on the switch
- Interfaces Information on each physical interface in the switch.
- Statistics RMON, Ethernet, CSM, ATM Cell, Physical Port, and Virtual Port statistics.
- Spanning Tree STP Instance, STP Ports, and MSTP information.

# **General Tab (XOS Devices)**

The General tab for XOS devices provides general system information and chassis information, as explained in detail below. It also enables you to start and stop the XMAP protocol. To change any parameter, edit the field as desired and then click **Apply** to write the change to the switch. All changes take effect immediately.

General	Modules	System Sta	te Environment	Physical Port	Virtual Port	Interface	s Statistics	Spanning Tree
System								
Name:	OSR5-Slot			Descrip	tion: Alcatel Om	ni Switch/R	outer	
Location:	NMS_Labor	atory_gos_tes	ts	Cont	act: Bill Walker	2		
Up Time:	126 days 1	hours 30 minu	tes 9 seconds	×ħ	ACTIVE			-
Chassis I	nformation							
	Chassis k	ientification:	Alcatel		Base MAC Ad	dress: 0	Id095:4c7170	
	c	hassis Type:	xframe5	Dup M/	AC Addresses Al	lowed: 0		
Dup MA	C Aging Time	r(Seconds):	0	Nurr	ber Physical Ch	anges: 2		
N	umber Logic	al Changes:	1		Number of F	tesets: 2	E.	
	Numbe	r Free Slots:	1		Sonet Moni	toring: O	Ť	
		Description:	OSR 5-Slot					
			Аррі	Update	Help			
					( Update t screen wit			

# The General Tab

#### **System Information Parameters**

#### Name

A user-defined name for this switch.

## Description

A description of the switch as defined by the manufacturer.

## Location

A user-defined description of the switch's physical location.

# Contact

A user-defined parameter stating who is responsible for this switch.

# Up Time

The period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted.

# XMAP

Set this field to **Active** or **Inactive** to enable or disable the XMAP protocol on this switch. By default, XMAP is enabled. XMAP is a proprietary protocol that learns the connections and links between switches in the list of Discovered Devices. This information is used to create a graphical display of network links when a network region or subnet is viewed. If you disable XMAP, this switch's connections and links will not be displayed.

# **Chassis Information Parameters**

**Note**: Not all fields display for all devices. If a field is not applicable to a device it is not displayed.

# **Chassis Identification**

This field identifies the manufacturer of the device being managed.

## **Base MAC Address**

The base MAC address for the chassis is the first MAC address stored in the MPM. All MAC addressees associated with the MPM are derived from this base MAC address.

# **Chassis Type**

The type of the chassis.

# Dup MAC Addresses Allowed

Number of duplicate MAC addresses allowed on the switch.

# Dup MAC Aging Timer (Seconds)

This field can be set to any value from 0 - 1000000 seconds. When set to a non-zero value, the Dup MAC Aging Timer specifies the aging time, in seconds, for duplicate MAC addresses learned from any Group in the switch. When set to zero, this timer is ignored and the Bridge Forwarding Table Aging Time value for the Group where the address was learned is used instead. Enabling the Dup MAC Aging Timer enables you to specify a chassis-wide aging time for duplicate MAC addresses.

# Number Physical Changes

The number of physical changes that have been made to the switch since it was last reset or powered on. This includes the addition or removal of modules and controllers.

# Number Logical Changes

The number of logical changes that have been made to the switch since it was last reset or powered on. This includes all sets to name strings.

#### **Number of Resets**

The number of times this switch has been reset since it was last cold-started.

#### Number Free Slots

The number of empty front-panel slots in the chassis.

#### **SONET Monitoring**

Set this field to **On** or **Off** to enable or disable SONET monitoring. The default value is Off. When this field is enabled, SONET error statistics are collected. Any change to this field takes effect as soon as the **Apply** button is clicked. (You can click **Update** to refresh the screen and see the new setting.) The SONET monitoring state applies to all CSM or ASM/ASX ports on the switch.

#### Description

A user-defined description of the switch chassis.

# Modules Tab (XOS Devices)

The Modules tab lists the hardware modules installed in the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each column is described below.

Gener	ral	Module	s System Sta	te	Environme	nt Physical Port	Virtual Port	Interfaces	Statistics	Spanning	Tree
lodule	Tabl	e:							6/6		
Slot	Sub	Module	Type	T	PartNum	Description	HwRevision	SerialNumber	MfgD		F
1		1	MPX	00	005019326	MPX:	B15	00004721361	NOV 29 21:20		4.4.4.1
2		1	ESX-K-100C-32	00	005032806	ESX-K-100C-32	A1	00004120637	OCT 23 16:40	32:2000	4.4.4.1
2		4	HRE	00	0000000000			000000000000	JAN 01 00:00	00:1970	4.4.4.1
3			ESX-K-100C-32	00	005032806	ESX-K-100C-32	A1	00004120650	OCT 23 12:4	52:2000	4.4.4.1
4			GSX-K-FS	00	005031506	GSX-K-FM-2WiK3	A	00003921305	JAN 08 15:25	52:2001	4.4.4.1
- 4		4	HRE	00	0000000000			00000000000	JAN 01 00:00	00:1970	4.4.4.1
									101010000		
٩ 📃			p								
4						Update	Неф				
4			В			Update	Help				

#### The Modules Tab

#### Slot

The slot in which the module is installed. A switch chassis consists of numbered slots, which house various modules. Stackable switch models also have virtual slots and modules.

#### SubModule

Identifies the base module and any submodules present in a slot. The following identification scheme is used:

- 1 base module
- 2 submodule installed in the first position of the base module

3 - submodule installed in the second position of the base module

4 - submodule installed in the third position of the base module

## Туре

The physical type of the base module or submodule.

## PartNum

The factory-assigned part number.

## Description

A description of the module or submodule.

## HwRevision

The current revision level of the module or submodule hardware.

#### SerialNumber

Serial number of the module or submodule.

## MfgDate

The manufacturing date of the module or submodule.

## FwVersion

The module or submodule's firmware version. All modules should use the same firmware version.

## MAC Address

The base MAC address for this module or submodule. If the module or submodule does not support MAC addresses, the value in this field will be all zeros.

## TimeStamp

The value of the sysUpTime MIB variable at the time this module was last reset.

## AdminStatus

The administrative status of the module or submodule. Possible values are: Invalid, Enable, Disable, Reset, Load, Test, or Unknown (none of the previous).

## OperStatus

The operational status of the module or submodule: Operational, Disabled, or Unknown ("Unknown" means uninitialized or that the module is in a transitional state).

#### VbusTxDiscards

The current count of transmit VBUS buffer overruns.

## VbusRxDiscards

The current count of receive VBUS buffer overruns.

# System State Tab (XOS Devices)

The System State tab provides information related to the overall system state, system power, and chassis environment. All fields are read-only. Each field is described below.

General	Modules	System State	Environment	Physical Port	Virtual Port	Interfaces	Statistics	Spanning Tree
		System Uptime:	126 days 1 hou	irs 40 minutes 18	seconds 56 tic	(S		Ť
	MPM Tr	ansmit Overruns:	0					
	MPM R	eceive Overruns:	0					
	MPM Tota	Memory (bytes):	32000000					
	MPM Free	Memory (bytes):	9884528					
MPM CF	PU Utilization	(5 Seconds) (%):	5					
MPM CPI	U Utilization	(60 Seconds) (%):	14					
	Powe	er Supply 1 State:	okay					
	Powe	er Supply 2 State:	notPresent					
		Temperature:	OK, Between 0	Celsius and 71 C	elsius			
		Temperature:	34.5 Celsius / 1	94.1 Fahrenheit				
			]	•	elp			
20.000.000.000.000				15	date to p			

#### The System State Tab

#### **System Uptime**

The time since the last boot that the system has been running, displayed in days, hours, minutes, seconds, and ticks. (A tick is .01 second.)

#### MPM Transmit Overruns

The number of times a VSE transmit buffer could not be allocated by a task on the MPM.

#### MPM Receive Overruns

The number of times packets were dropped because the bus had more packets to deliver than the MPM could handle. This is a receive overrun condition which can happen when a storm occurs or when the switch is first powered up and many unknown MAC frames are being forwarded to the MPM.

#### MPM Total Memory (bytes)

The amount of total memory installed on the MPM.

#### MPM Free Memory (bytes)

The amount of free, or unused, memory available in the MPM.

#### MPM CPU Utilization (5 Seconds)

The amount of time, by percent, the MPM processor actually worked during the last 5 seconds.

#### MPM CPU Utilization (60 Seconds)

The amount of time, by percent, that the MPM processor actually worked during the last minute.

#### **Power Supply 1 State**

Valid states are OK, Not Present, and Bad. A power supply that has been turned off will be in the Bad state. If not installed, it will be in the Not Present state.

#### **Power Supply 2 State**

Valid states are OK, Not Present, and Bad. A power supply that has been turned off will be in the Bad state. If not installed, it will be in the Not Present state.

#### Temperature

Indicates whether the MPM temperature sensor detects overheating.

#### Temperature

The current temperature of the chassis, as reported by the MPM module, both in degrees Celsius and Fahrenheit.

# **Environment Tab (XOS Devices)**

The Environment tab reports the status of the chassis power supplies and provides information on chassis temperature and flash memory. Each field is described below.

General	Modules	System 5	State	Environment	Physical	Port	Virtual Port	Interface	s Statistics	Spanning Tree
Power Su	pply Status									
				Powe	r Module 1:	okay				
				Backup Pov	verSupply:	notPres	ent			
[emperat	ure									
				Sensor 0 (Hea	st)		Sensor 1 (0	Cold)		
	MPM	(Primary):	okay			notPres	ent			
	MPM (Se	econdary):	notPre	sent		notPres	ent			
				Chassis Ter	nnerature:	34 5/04	1		Deg. (C.F)	
						04,004			e ogr (en )	
lash Men	nory Update	Mode	i w	ite Cache to Fla	sh Memory	e.				
				ite to Cache On						
				Appl	Up	date	Help			
							and the second			
					(	Ċlick l	Jpdate	to poll th	ne switch	and refresh
									nt informa	

# The Environment Tab

## **Power Supply Status**

The status of each power supply (Power Module 1 and Backup Power Supply) in the chassis can be reported as:

- **OK.** The power supply is installed and functioning.
- Not Present. A power supply is not installed.
- **Bad.** The power supply has failed. (**Note**: If a power supply is turned off, it might be reported as bad.)
- Unknown. Power supply not recognized.

## Temperature

**MPM (Primary) / MPM (Secondary).** All MPM modules have a temperature sensor (Sensor 0) that detects temperatures over 50° C. In addition, MPM 1Gs and MPM2s also have a second temperature sensor (Sensor 1) that detects temperatures under 0° C. The temperature range of an MPM module can be reported as:

- **OK**. The MPM is operating within the allowed temperature tolerance for heat or cold (under 50° C or over 0° C, respectively).
- **Too hot** or **Too cold**. The MPM is operating outside the allowed temperataure tolerance for heat or cold, respectively, and may fail.
- Not Present. An MPM is not installed in the slot. Some switch models do not use an MPM; in this case, the MPM (Slot 2) field will always display Not Present.

**Chassis Temperature.** The current temperature of the chassis as reported by the primary MPM module, in degrees Celsius and Fahrenheit. (**Note**: Display of the chassis temperature is supported by selected hardware only.)

## Flash Memory Update Mode

**Caution:** Before using this feature, be sure to read the information below. While this feature does give you flexibility about when and how configuration information is saved, it can also inadvertently lead to loss of configuration changes.

To save configuration changes you may select from the following options:

Write Cache to Flash Memory. This is the default setting. When switch configuration changes are made to any program within OmniVista, those changes are written to the switch's cache, then saved to the switch's flash memory. This prevents configuration changes from being lost during a reboot. However, if numerous configuration changes are being made, Write Cache to Flash Memory may not be the best option to select, in that it involves increased processing time as one configuration change after another is written to the switch. When a series of configuration changes is being made, the Write to Cache Only option may be preferred.

**Note**: While cache is being written to flash memory, the SNMP agent will not be able to communicate with OmniVista for approximately 30 seconds.

**Write to Cache Only.** Writes switch configuration changes only to the switch's temporary cache. This option allows you to omit the step of writing changes to flash memory. Write to Cache Only allows all programs within OmniVista to respond to SNMP sets and gets faster, with no timeouts due to compaction, thereby enhancing switch performance. To activate the Write to Cache Only option, select its radio button, then click Apply. This will force switch configuration changes to be written only to cache. However, in the event of a reboot anytime after the Apply button has been clicked, configuration changes will be lost.

# **Physical Port Tab (XOS Devices)**

The Physical Port tab provides information on all physical ports on the switch. This information is retrieved from the MIB (Management Information Base) phyPortTable. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

General	Modul	es Syst	tem State	Environn	nent	Physical Port	Virtual Port	Interfaces	Statis	tics S	Spanning Tre	ee
hysical Po	rt Statu	s Table			_				60	5/66 🔞	* 8 H	IE
Slot		Port	Media	а Туре		Description	1 I.	Admin. Statu	s I	Ope	r. Status	1
	2	1	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 25	t en	able		partDawn	1	٦
	2	2	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 25	3 en	able		oortDown	1	
	2	3	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 25	2 en:	able		portDown	1	
	2	4	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 25	1 en	able		oortUp		
	2	5	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 25	) en:	able		oortDown	1	
	2	6	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	eni	able		portDown	1	
	2	7	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	8 en	able		oortDown	1	
	2	8	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	7 leni	able		oartDown	1	
	2	9	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	6 en	able		portDown	1	-
	2	10	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	5 ena	able		oortDown	1	
	2	11	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	en:	able		oortDown	1	
	2	12	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	3 en	able		oortDown	1	
	2	13	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	2 ena	able		oortDown	1	
	2	14	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	i en	able		portDown	1	
	2	15	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 24	) en:	able		oortDown	1	
	2	16	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 23	eni	able		portDown	1	
	2	17	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 23	9 en	able		portDown	1	
	2	18	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 23	7 eni	able		oortDown	1	
	2	19	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 23	6 en	able		portDown	1	
	2	20	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 23	5 en	able		oortDown	1	
	2	21	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 23	en:	able		portDown	1	
	2	22	Ethernet		ETHR	Physical Port 23	3 en	able		oortDown	1	
						Update H	elp					

#### The Physical Port Tab

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

# Slot/Port

The slot and port for which status is displayed.

# MediaType

The physical type of the port.

## Description

A description of the port.

#### **Admin Status**

The Administrative (Admin) status of the port: Enabled or Disabled. When the Admin status of a port is enabled, the port can receive and transmit data as long as a cable is connected and no physical or operational problems exist. When the Administrative Status of a port is disabled, the port will not transmit or receive data even if a cable is connected and the physical connection is operational. Note that physical or operational problems may cause a port to be nonfunctional even when its Administrative Status is enabled.

## OperStatus

The operational status of the port: PortUp, PortDown, or Unknown.

# Virtual Port Tab (XOS Devices)

The Virtual Port tab, shown below, displays information and status for all virtual ports on an XOS switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

service Service oridge oridge oridge oridge oridge oridge oridge oridge	e Instance 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Number 1 2 3 4 5 6	1	Admin. State enable enable enable enable	Oper. Status portDown portDown portDown	Description Virtual port (#1) Virtual port (#2)	67/67 😪 MAC Address 00d095:46c180 00d095:46c181	
oridge oridge oridge oridge oridge oridge oridge oridge	Instance 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 2 3 4 5	1 1	enable enable enable	portDown portDown	Virtual port (#1) Virtual port (#2)	00d095:46c180 00d095:46c181	mediaDefaut
bridge bridge bridge bridge bridge bridge bridge	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 4 5	1	enable enable	portDown	Virtual port (#2)	00d095:46c181	
bridge bridge bridge bridge bridge bridge	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 4 5	1	enable				mediaDefault
bridge bridge bridge bridge bridge	1 1 1 1	4	1		portDown	Vertual nort Atta		
bridge bridge bridge bridge	1 1 1	5		enable		Virtual port (#3)	00d095:46c182	mediaDefault
bridge bridge bridge	1		1		portUp	Virtual port (#4)	00d095:46c183	mediaDefaul
bridge bridge	1	6		enable	portDown	Virtual port (#5)	00d095:46c184	mediaDefault
oridge	1		1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#6)	00d095:46c185	mediaDefault
		7	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#7)	00d095:46c186	mediaDefaut
	1	8	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#8)	00d095:46c187	mediaDefault
oridge	1	9	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#9)	00d095:46c188	mediaDefaul
oridge	1	10	- 1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#10)	00d095:46c189	mediaDefault
oridge	1	11	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#11)	00d095:46c18a	mediaDefaul
bridge	1	12	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#12)	00d095:46c18b	mediaDefaut
oridge	1	13	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#13)	00d095:46c18c	mediaDefault
bridge	1	14	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#14)	00d095:46c18d	mediaDefaul
bridge	1	15	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#15)	00d095:46c18e	mediaDefaut
oridge	1	16	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#16)	00d095:46c18f	mediaDefault
bridge	1	17	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#17)	00d095:46c190	mediaDefaul
bridge	1	18	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#18)	00d095:46c191	mediaDefault
oridge	1	19	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#19)	00d095:46c192	mediaDefault
oridge	1	20	1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#20)	00d095:46c193	mediaDefaul
oridge	1	21	-1	enable	portDown	Virtual port (#21)	00d095:46c194	mediaDefault
		- H			100	·		•
				Update	Help			
	ridge ridge ridge ridge ridge ridge ridge ridge	ridge 1 ridge 1 ridge 1 ridge 1 ridge 1 ridge 1 ridge 1 ridge 1 ridge 1 ridge 1	ridge 1 12 ridge 1 13 ridge 1 14 ridge 1 16 ridge 1 16 ridge 1 16 ridge 1 17 ridge 1 19 ridge 1 19 ridge 1 20	ridge         1         12         1           ridge         1         13         1           ridge         1         14         1           ridge         1         15         1           ridge         1         16         1           ridge         1         16         1           ridge         1         18         1           ridge         1         19         1           ridge         1         20         1           ridge         1         21         1	ridge         1         12         1         enable           ridge         1         13         1         enable           ridge         1         13         1         enable           ridge         1         14         1         enable           ridge         1         15         1         enable           ridge         1         16         1         enable           ridge         1         16         1         enable           ridge         1         18         1         enable           ridge         1         20         1         enable           ridge         1         21         1         enable	ridge         1         12         1         enable         portDown           ridge         1         13         1         enable         portDown           ridge         1         13         1         enable         portDown           ridge         1         15         1         enable         portDown           ridge         1         16         1         enable         portDown           ridge         1         16         1         enable         portDown           ridge         1         16         1         enable         portDown           ridge         1         18         1         enable         portDown           ridge         1         20         1         enable         portDown           ridge         1         21         1         enable         portDown	ridge         1         12         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹12)           ridge         1         13         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹12)           ridge         1         13         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹14)           ridge         1         15         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹15)           ridge         1         16         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹15)           ridge         1         16         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹15)           ridge         1         16         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹16)           ridge         1         18         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹18)           ridge         1         20         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹21)           ridge         1         21         1         enable         portDown         Virtual port (₹21)	ridge     1     12     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#12)     00d095.46c18b       ridge     1     13     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#14)     00d095.46c18b       ridge     1     14     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#14)     00d095.46c18b       ridge     1     15     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#14)     00d095.46c18b       ridge     1     16     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#15)     00d095.46c18b       ridge     1     16     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#17)     00d095.46c18b       ridge     1     17     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#17)     00d095.46c19b       ridge     1     18     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#17)     00d095.46c19b       ridge     1     19     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#16)     00d095.46c19b       ridge     1     20     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#20)     00d095.46c19b       ridge     1     20     1     enable     portDown     Virtual port (#20)     00d095.46c19b       ridge     1     21<

#### The Virtual Port Tab

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

## Slot/Port

The slot and port on which the virtual port resides.

## Service

The service provided by this virtual port (Router, Bridge, Trunk, AtmTrunk, AtmLANE, 1483 Scaling, etc.).

#### Instance

The specific instance of this Slot/Port/Service. For most interface types the instance will always be 1. ATM-connected ports are an exception.

## Number

A unique number that identifies this virtual port instance within the switch.

## Group

The group to which this port belongs. Group 1 is the default group.

## Admin State

The administrative status of this port: Enable or Disable.

## **Oper Status**

The operational status of this port: portUp or portDown.

## Description

An alphanumeric string that describes the instance of this port.

#### MAC Address

The MAC address of this port.

#### Encapsulation

The kind of frames that are sent out this port. If translation is necessary, incoming frames are translated to the format displayed here before being sent out this port. This field can display as:

- **Switch.** Translations are governed by the vportSwitchTable.
- **Media Default.** Translations are governed by the vportSwitchDefaultTable, which is indexed by media type of port.
- **EthII-LLC.** Valid only for Ethernet/Ethernet LANE ports, this translates all IPX encapsulations except 802.2 to Ethertype.
- LLC. Valid for all media types, this translates all IPX encapsulations to 802.2 LLC.
- **Snap-LLC.** Valid for all media types, this translates all IPX encapsulations except 802.2 LLC to SNAP.
- **EthII.** Valid only for Ethernet/Ethernet LANE ports, this translates all IPX encapsulations including 802.2 to Ethertype.
- **Snap.** Valid for all media types, this translates all IPX encapsulations including 802.2 LLC to SNAP.

## **Bridge Protocol**

The type of Bridge Protocol supported. For Ethernet ports, the default Bridge Protocol is Transparent. Some non-Ethernet ports (such as Token Ring) can also have a Bridge Protocol of SourceRouting or SRTransparent (Source Routing Transparent).

#### **Bridge Mode**

The Bridge Mode can display as AutoSwitch, ForceBridge, or ForceSwitch, as explained below:

- AutoSwitch. The switch automatically switches the port between Optimized Device Switching mode and Spanning Tree Bridge mode depending on the number of MAC addressees seen attached to the port. Initially the port is placed in Optimized Device Switching mode, but once the switch detects more than one MAC address attached to the port, it switches the port into Spanning Tree Bridge mode.
- **ForceBridge.** The port acts as a standard Spanning Tree 802.1d bridge port. It forwards Spanning Tree BPDU frames out the port. When frames are received, Spanning Tree BPDUs are processed, and Spanning Tree dynamically controls the forwarding state. If flooding occurs, all frames destined for unknown MAC addresses, broadcast addresses, and multicast addresses are sent to all ports on the same VLAN.
- ForceSwitch. This mode is appropriate when only one MAC address, such as a file or mail server, is attached to the port. Since only one device is attached, no Spanning Tree BPDUs are sent and the port is always in the forwarding state. Unknown unicast frames are not flooded. However, if the port is set to ForceSwitch and more than one MAC address or Spanning Tree BPDU is detected, the port is automatically changed to a Spanning Tree Bridge port and an SNMP trap is generated to that effect.

## Manual Mode

This field displays the port's manual Spanning Tree status. Manual Spanning Tree configuration is primarily designed to allow override of forwarding or blocking on ports regardless of their

Spanning Tree state (IBM Spanning Tree active or IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree active). However, manual configuration of Spanning Tree can also be used to enable IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree on virtual ports that do not support IBM Spanning Tree (such as Ethernet and FDDI ports). When such a port is present in a group that has been assigned the IBM Spanning Tree algorithm, the switch automatically overrides the assignment and does not run any Spanning Tree on the port. You can enable IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree on such a port by setting this field to Dynamic. This field can display:

- **Dynamic.** Manual mode is disabled. Spanning Tree -- either IBM Spanning Tree or IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree, as appropriate -- is enabled. If this port is an Ethernet port in a Group that is assigned IBM Spanning Tree, IEEE 802.d Spanning Tree will be enabled for this port.
- **OverrideFwd.** Do not allow forwarding at this port.
- **OverrideBlock.** Do not allow blocking at this port.

# Switch Timer

When the Bridge Mode field (described above) displays AutoSwitch, the value in the Switch Timer field defines the timeout period, in seconds, before a port operating in Spanning Tree Bridge Mode converts to Optimized Device Switching Mode. When set to AutoSwitch, the port initially operates in Optimized Device Switching Mode but switches to Spanning Tree Bridge Mode if more than one MAC address is detected. The port will switch back to AutoSwitch mode after the timeout period displayed here. The default value for this field is 60 seconds. When this field is set to zero (0), immediate switching between the two modes occurs.

# Flood Limit

The flood limit enables the "tuning" of a virtual port to limit the flooding of broadcast, multicast, and unknown destination packets. This feature is useful for controlling broadcast storms on the network. While each network is different, in general the amount of flooded traffic represents a relatively small percentage of network traffic.

The flood limit is actually a "transmit credit" that is issued every five seconds. When a packet is flooded on the port, the size of the packet, in bytes, is decremented from the current credit value. The credit value is the value displayed in this field multiplied by five. An additional credit, of the value displayed in this field multiplied by five, is allocated to the virtual port every five seconds. If the credit value falls below zero, all flooded packets are discarded until another credit is allocated. Flood limit checking is disabled if a flood limit value of zero (0) displays. The flood limit default value is 192,000 bytes per second, which equates to a transmit credit of 960,000 bytes every five seconds.

# Interfaces Tab (XOS Devices)

The Interfaces tab provides status for all interfaces on the switch. This information is retrieved from the MIB (Management Information Base) if Table. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

	-		_
The	Inter	faces	Tab
	Ture	laces	-ub

General	Modules	System State	Environm	ient	Physical Port	Virt	ual Port	Interfa	ices	Statistics	Spa	nning Tre	ee
iterface St	atus Table									70/70	8	8	TE
Index		Description			Type		MTU	Speed	Physic	cal Address	Adm	in. State	Т
1 vn2	154			PRO	P VIRTUAL		1500	960 Mbs	00 d0 9	35 4c 7176	up		L
2 pcr	10			ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	):	1500	10 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4c 7f 70	up		ī,
3 100				SOF	TWARE-LOOP-BA	CK.	4096	10 Mbs		0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	up		I
2001 2/1	10/100Mb E	thernet CSMA/CD	interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	0	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 80	up		T
2002 2/2	10/100Mb E	themet CSMA/CD	interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	);	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 81	up		I
2003 2/3	10/100Mb E	themet CSMA/CD	interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	)	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 82	up		1
2004 2/4	10/100Mb E	thernet CSMA/CD	interface.	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	) ( i	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	35 46 c1 83	up		1
2005 2/5	10/100Mb E	themet CSMA/CD	interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	)	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	35 46 c1 84	up		ł
2006 2/6	10/100Mb E	thernet CSMA/CD	interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	):	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 85	up		ł
2007 2/7	10/100Mb E	themet CSMA/CD	interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	16	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	35 46 c1 86	up		
2008 2/8	10/100Mb E	thernet CSMA/CD	interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	)	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 87	up		]
2009 2/9	10/100Mb E	thernet CSMA/CD	interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	)	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	35 46 c1 88	up		1
2010 2/1	010/100Mb	Ethernet CSMA/CI	) interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	() – I	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 89	up		1
2011 2/1	1 10/100Mb	Ethernet CSMA/CI	) interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	() 	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 8a	up		4
2012 2/1	210/100Mb	Ethernet CSMA/CI	) interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	)) —	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	35 46 c1 8b	up		ļ
2013 2/1	310/100Mb	Ethernet CSMA/CI	) interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	).	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 8c	up		1
2014 2/1	4 10/100Mb	Ethernet CSMAVCI	) interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	8	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	35 46 c1 8d	up		1
2015 2/1	510/100Mb	Ethernet CSMA/CI	) interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	) 👘	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 8e	up		ł
2016 2/1	610/100Mb	Ethernet CSMA/CI	) interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	) (	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	35 46 c1 8f	up		
2017 2/1	710/100Mb	Ethernet CSMA/CI	) interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	)	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	35 46 c1 90	up		ŀ
2018 2/1	810/100Mb	Ethernet CSMA/CI	) interface	ETH	ERNET-CSMA/CD	)	1518	100 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 46 c1 91	up		1
1			1								State -		۶
					Update H	elp	1						

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

## Index

A unique value that identifies this interface.

## Description

A textual description of the interface.

# Туре

The type of the interface, identified according to the physical or link protocol(s) immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack.

# MTU

The size, in octets, of the largest datagram that can be sent or received on this interface. This is the size of the largest network datagram that can be transmitted on interfaces used for transmitting network datagrams.

## Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

## **Physical Address**

The interface address at the protocol layer (the layer immediately "below" the network layer). This field displays no value for interfaces that do not have such an address (for example, a serial line).

## Admin State

The administrative state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is administratively enabled to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is administratively disabled from passing packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

#### **Oper Status**

The operational state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is able to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is not able to pass packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

#### Last Change

The amount of time since the interface entered its current operational state. This field will display a zero if the current operational state was entered prior to the last re-initialization of the application.

## **Out Queue**

The length of the output packet queue (in packets).

# **RMON Statistics (XOS Devices)**

The RMON Tab displays remote monitoring statistics for all Ethernet ports on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

General	Modules	Sys	tem State	E	invironment	Physical	Port Virt	al Port	Interfaces	Statistics	Spanni	ing Tree
statistic T	ables:					1000000000000000				1000000000000000	30000000000	
RMON	Ethernet I	F P	hysical Po	rt	Virtual Port	1						
MON Sta	tistics Table									1/1 😨	B	開田
Stot Po	ort Drop E	rents	Total Oct	ets	Total Packe	ts   Total B	roadcast Pk	s. Tot	al Multicast Pkts	and the second second		Unders
2	4	0	3499487	399	23007160	24	24481	46		0	0	-
•												

#### Slot/Port

The slot and port for which statistics are displayed.

#### **Drop Events**

The total number of events during which packets were dropped by the probe due to lack of resources. Note that this number is not necessarily the number of packets dropped; it is the number of times this condition has been detected.

## **Total Octets**

The total number of octets of data received, including those in bad packets (excluding framing bits but including FCS -- Frame Check Sequence -- octets). This value can be used as a reasonable estimate of Ethernet utilization. If greater precision is desired, the **Total Packets** and **Total Octets** fields should be sampled before and after a common interval. In the equation below, the differences in the sampled values are Packets and Octets, respectively, and the number of seconds in the interval is Interval. These values are used to calculate the Ethernet utilization as follows:

Utilization = Packets \* (8.6 + 6.4) + (Octets \* .8) Interval \* 10,000

The result of this equation is the value Utilization which is the percent utilization of the Ethernet segment on a scale of 0 to 100 percent (per RFC 1757).

## **Total Packets**

The total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.

#### **Total Broadcast Pkts**

The total number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address. Note that this value does not include multicast packets.

#### **Total Multicast Pkts**

The total number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address. Note that this value does not include packets directed to the broadcast address.

## **CRC Align Errors**

The total number of packets received that had a length between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets), but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).

#### **Undersized Pkts**

The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets long (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.

## **Oversized Pkts**

The total number of packets received that were more than 1518 octets long (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.

## Fragments

The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error). Note that it is entirely normal for the value in this field to increment. This is because the **Fragments** field counts both runts (which are normal occurrences due to collisions) and noise hits.

## Jabbers

The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral

number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).

Note that this definition of jabber is different than the definition in IEEE-802.3 section 8.2.1.5 (10BASE5) and section 10.3.1.4 (10BASE2). These documents define jabber as the condition where any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is between 20 ms and 150 ms.

# **Rx Collisions/Tx Collisions**

The best estimate of the total number of Receive (Rx) and Transmit (Tx) collisions on this Ethernet segment. The value returned depends on the location of the RMON probe. Section 8.2.1.3 (10BASE-5) and section 10.3.1.3 (10BASE-2) of IEEE standard 802.3 states that a station must detect a collision, in the receive mode, if three or more stations are transmitting simultaneously. A repeater port must detect a collision when two or more stations are transmitting simultaneously. Thus a probe placed on a repeater port could record more collisions than would a probe connected to a station on the same segment.

Probe location plays a much smaller role when considering 10BASE-T. 14.2.1.4 (10BASE-T) of IEEE standard 802.3 defines a collision as the simultaneous presence of signals on the DO and RD circuits (transmitting and receiving at the same time). A 10BASE-T station can only detect collisions when it is transmitting. Thus probes placed on a station and a repeater should report the same number of collisions.

Note also that an RMON probe inside a repeater should ideally report collisions between the repeater and one or more other hosts (transmit collisions as defined by IEEE 802.3k) plus receiver collisions observed on any coax segments to which the repeater is connected.

# Pkts 64 Octets

The total number of packets received (including bad packets) that were 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).

# Pkts 65-127 Octets

The total number of packets received (including bad packets) that were between 65 and 127 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).

## Pkts 128-255 Octets

The total number of packets received (including bad packets) that were between 128 and 255 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).

# Pkts 256-511 Octets

The total number of packets received (including bad packets) that were between 256 and 511 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).

# Pkts 512-1023 Octets

The total number of packets received (including bad packets) that were between 512 and 1023 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).

# Pkts 1024-1518 Octets

The total number of packets received (including bad packets) that were between 1024 and 1518 octets in length inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).

# **Ethernet Interface Statistics (XOS Devices)**

The Ethernet I/F tab lists statistics for each Ethernet interface in the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below. Note that discontinuities can occur in statistics values upon reinitialization of the system.

Genera	al A	Nodules	System State	Er	wironment	Physical Port	Virtual Port	1	nterfaces	Statis	stics	Spanning Tree
Statisti	ic Tab	les:										
RMO	NE	thernet I	F Physical Port	R	Virtual Port							
Etherne	et Inte	face Sta	tistics Table							68	68 🕱	8 8 M E
Slot	Port	Index	Туре		Rx Octets	Tx Octets	Rx Unicast Pk	ts.	Tx Unicast			on-Unicast Pitts
2	2	2	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	1	2001	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	2	2002	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	3	2003	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	- 4	2004	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD	76707721	0 535545703	782588	275	284	10828		255313829
2	- 6	2005	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	6	2006	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	7	2007	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	8	2008	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	9	2009	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	10	2010	ETHERNET-CSMA	<b>ICD</b>		0 0		0		0		
2	11	2011	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	12	2012	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	13	2013	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	14	2014	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0	1	0	ñ.	0		
2	15	2015	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD		0 0		0		0		
2	16	2018	ETHERNET-CSMA	/CD	25	6 1024		0	2	0		-
2	17	2017	ETHERNET.CSMA	inn		0 0	1	n		n		110
•				_			And the second					•
						Update	Help					
	_			_		-	interent.	_			_	
								-				

#### The Internet Interfaces Tab

the screen with current information.

## Slot/Port

The slot and port for which statistics are displayed.

## Index

A unique value that identifies this interface.

**Type.** The type of the interface, identified according to the physical or link protocol(s) immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack.

## **Rx Octets**

The number of octets, or bytes, received on this interface.

#### **Tx Octets**

The number of octets, or bytes, transmitted from this interface.

## **Rx Unicast Pkts**

The number of unicast packets received on this interface.

#### **Tx Unicast Pkts**

The number of unicast packets transmitted from this interface.

#### **Rx Non-Unicast Pkts**

The number of non-unicast packets received on this interface.

#### **Tx Non-Unicast Pkts**

The number of non-unicast packets transmitted from this interface.

## **Rx I/F Discards**

The number of frames received on this interface discarded due to lack of buffer space.

## **Tx I/F Discards**

The number of frames that could not be transmitted from this interface due to lack of buffer space.

## **Rx I/F Errors**

The number of frames received on this interface discarded due to errors.

## **Tx I/F Errors**

The number of frames that could not be transmitted from this interface due to errors.

#### Unknowns

The number of frames received on this interface with an unknown protocol.

# CSM Interface Statistics (XOS Devices)

The CSM I/F Tab displays CSM interface statistics for a physical CSM port. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

General	Mo	dules	Sy	stem State	e Enviro	onment	Physic	al Port	Virt	al Port	Interfaces	Statistics
Statistic	Table	s:							-			
RMON	Eth	ernet I/F	r	CSMLF	ATM Cell	Physi	cal Port	Virtua	Port	7		
SM Inte	face !	Statistics	s Ta	able							11/11 🔞	88888
Slot	Port	Rx Cell	s	Tx Cells	Rx Cell	s CLP=0	Rx Ce	alls CLP:	=1	Marked E	FCI Cells	Marked GCRA
2	1	74276		7427578	3	742764	7		0		0	
4	1		0	(	)		0		0		0	
4	2		0	(	)		0		0		0	
4	3		0	(	)		0		0		0	
4	4		0	(	)		0		0		0	
4	5		0	(	)		0		0		0	
4	6		0	(	)		0		0		0	
4	7		0	. (	)		0		0		0	
4	8		0	(	)		0		0		0	
9	1		0		)		0		0		0	
9	2		0		)		0		0		0	
•			_			<u>U</u> pdate	He	lp				
						ref	ck <b>Up</b> resh	the s	to j cre	poll t en wi	he swite th curr	ch and ent

## The CSM Interfaces Tab

## Slot/Port

The slot number of the CSM module and the port number for which statistics are displayed. Each row in the table gives information for a single CSM port.

## **Rx Cells**

The total number of cells received on this port since the last initialization of the switch. This count includes all received cells (data, management, and discarded).

## **Tx Cells**

The total number of cells transmitted from this CSM port since the last initialization of the switch. This count includes all transmitted cells.

## **Rx Cells CLP=0**

The number of ATM cells received on this port with the CLP bit set to 0. Cells with the CLP bit set to 0 (CLP=0) are high priority and cells with a CLP bit set to 1 (CLP=1) are low priority. Refer to ATM Traffic Management, above, for further information.

## **Rx Cells CLP=1**

The number of ATM cells received on this port with the CLP bit set to 1. Cells with the CLP bit set to 0 (CLP=0) are high priority and cells with a CLP bit set to 1 (CLP=1) are low priority. Refer to ATM Traffic Management, above, for further information. Because of the switch's policing algorithms, there is a higher probability of CLP1 cells being discarded than CLP0 cells.

#### Marked EFCI Cells

The number of ATM cells in which the Explicit Forward Congestion Indication (EFCI) bit is set. The EFCI notification is used in conjunction with backward RM cells so that the destination can notify the source that there is congestion on the path to the destination.

#### Marked GCRA Cells

The number of ATM cells marked by the policing GCRA for violating the traffic contract for CLP=0+1 cells.

#### **Total Discard Cells**

The total number of cells discarded at this interface due to congestion, policing, and cells with unknown VPIs or VCIs.

#### Dx Congestion CLP=0

The number of CLP0 (high priority) cells discarded at this interface due to congestion.

## **Dx Congestion CLP=1**

The number of CLP1 (low priority) cells discarded at this interface due to congestion.

## Dx GCRA(A) CLP=0

The total number of CLP0 (high priority) cells discarded at this interface due to policing on CLP=0+1 cells by the first GCRA, or leaky bucket.

## Dx GCRA(A) CLP=1

The total number of CLP1 (low priority) cells discarded at this interface due to policing on CLP=0+1 cells by the first GCRA, or leaky bucket.

## Dx GCRA(B) CLP=0

The total number of CLP0 (high priority) cells discarded at this interface due to policing on CLP0 cells by the second GCRA, or leaky bucket.

## Dx GCRA(B) CLP=1

The total number of CLP1 (low priority) cells discarded at this interface due to policing on CLP=0+1 cells by the second GCRA, or leaky bucket.

#### Unknown VP/VC Cells

The number of cells received on this interface with a VPI/VCI (Virtual Path Identifier/Virtual Channel Identifier) combination that does not correspond to the VPI/VCI combination of any virtual circuit on this physical interface.

#### **Unknown VPI**

The last unknown VPI (Virtual Path Identifier) received; that is, the last VPI received on this

interface that does not correspond to the VPI of any virtual circuit on this interface. Please note that this parameter is not currently supported.

## Unknown VCI

The last unknown VCI (Virtual Channel Identifier) received; that is, the last VCI received on this interface that does not correspond to the VCI of any virtual circuit on this interface. Please note that this parameter is not currently supported.

## UniType

The type of UNI (User-to-Network Interface) used on this interface. This field may display the following:

**Public**. Public User-to-Network Interface. This interface is used for connections to public ATM service carrier switches, such as those used by Telcos.

**Private**. Private User-to-Network Interface. This interface is used for private UNI uplinks. Such a port would connect either directly to an ATM workstation, LAN switch, or ATM attached router.

**PNNI**. This interface supports PNNI (Private Network-to-Network Interface) version 1.0 ATM routing, which includes support for a single peer group mapping. PNNI is a dynamic routing protocol that is capable of establishing switched virtual connections based on ATM End System requests. PNNI is also capable of managing connections that use preconfigured static routes. Static routes are used by the Interim Inter-Switch Signaling Protocol (IISP), which is an ATM static routing protocol.

**IISP-Net**. This interface supports an IISP (Interim Interswitch Signaling Protocol) network connection. Typically an IISP interface would be part of an intermediate ATM node that did not support the PNNI routing protocol, and would be used primarily for establishing static routes using the IISP protocol. An IISP interface must be configured to be either the user side or the network side. This is important because only one side of a link can be the network side, which allocates all the Virtual Circuits.

**IISP-USER**. This interface supports an IISP (Interim Interswitch Signaling Protocol) user-side connection. Please refer to **IISP-Net**, above, for further information on IISP.

# UniVersion

The version of the UNI (User-to-Network Interface) used on this interface. The switch is compliant with ATM Forum UNI specifications versions 3.0 and 3.1. This field may display the following:

**UNI 30**. This interface is compliant with ATM Forum UNI 3.0.

**UNI 31**. This interface is compliant with ATM Forum UNI 3.1.

**UniIISP**. This interface is compliant with IISP signaling. IISP can imitate UNI 3.0 or UNI 3.1 signaling. Please refer to **IISP-Net**, above, for further information on IISP.

# **Rx Remaining Bandwidth**

This field displays the remaining bandwidth available on this interface through which connections can be created and cells can be received.

## **Tx Remaining Bandwidth**

This field displays the remaining bandwidth available on this interface through which connections can be created and cells can be transmitted.

# ATM Cell Statistics (XOS Devices)

The ATM Cell Tab displays ATM cell statistics for all ports on ASM sub-modules. You can view either ATM **Connection** statistics or ATM **Layer** statistics. Note that the same fields display on the Connection tab and the Layer tab. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

	Mo	dules	System	State E	nvironment Phy	sical Port Virtua	Port Interfac	ces Statistics
tatistic	Table	s:						
RMON	Eth	ernet l	F CSM	IF ATM	Cell Physical Po	rt Virtual Port		
ATM Li	nkc				-			
Conn	ection	Lay	er					
ATM VO	C Stat						4/4 📆	
Slot	Port	VCI	Rx Cells	Tx Cells	Rx Cell Discards	Tx Cell Discards	Rx Cell Errors	Tx Cell Errors
2	1	5	3125287	3638709	loc dell'Discalus	0	0	0
2	1	16	0	331397	0	0	0	0
2	1	75	0	19	0	0	0	0
2	1	76	0	19	0	0	0	0
1								
4				,	Lipdate	Help		ł

#### The ATM Cell Tab

## Slot

A unique value which identifies this hsm board slot.

#### Port

A unique value which identifies this atm submodule.

#### **VCI** (**Connection** statistics only)

A unique identifier associated with the virtual channel.

#### **Rx Cells**

The total number of cells within a SDU (service data unit) that were successfully received.

#### Tx Cells

The total number of cells within a SDU (service data unit) that were successfully transmitted.

#### **Rx Cell Discards**

The total number of receive cells discarded due to SDU discards. When an SDU is discarded, the cells that compose the SDU are counted and this statistic is incremented accordingly.

## Tx Cell Discards

The total number of transmit cells discarded due to SDU discards. When an SDU is discarded, the cells that compose the SDU are counted and this statistic is incremented accordingly.

## **Rx Cell Errors**

The total number of cells within receive SDUs that had one or more of the following errors: invalid format, frame larger than the Rx buffer, frame larger than the maximum size allowed on this virtual connection, invalid size, or CRC errors. For each SDU with errors, the number of cells within that SDU are counted and this statistic is incremented accordingly.

## **Tx Cell Errors**

The total number of cells within transmit SDUs that had one or more of the following errors: invalid format, frame larger than the Rx buffer, frame larger than the maximum size allowed on this virtual connection, invalid size, or CRC errors. For each SDU with errors, the number of cells within that SDU are counted and this statistic is incremented accordingly.

## **Rx Cell No Buffers**

The total number of receive cells that were discarded due to insufficient space in the frame buffer. Note that the cells counted in this statistic are not included in the Discard statistic.

#### **Tx Cell No Buffers**

The total number of transmit cells that were discarded due to insufficient space in the frame buffer. Note that the cells counted in this statistic are not included in the Discards or Errors statistic.

## **Rx Cell Trash**

The number of cells that never left the ATM physical layer. These cells were discarded by the SAR buffer due to a lack of reassembly buffer space. Note that the cells counted in this statistic are not included in the Discards or Errors statistic.

# **Physical Port Statistics (XOS Devices)**

The Physical Port Tab displays statistics for all physical ports on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

#### The Physical Port Tab

Site         Port         Rx Frames         Tx Frames         Rx Octets         Tx Octets         Rx Unicast Pkts         Tx Unicast Pkts         Rx Non-Unicast Pkts           2         1         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         2         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         3         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         4         335726650         31993653         76709700         53556010         782589344         28410897         255313830           2         5         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         6         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         7         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         9         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0	panning Tr	Statistics	Interfaces	Virtual Port	sical Port		Environment	tem State	Syst	Aodules	1 N	Genera
Physical Port Statistics Table         66.66 C (a)           Stot         Port         Rx Frames         Tx Frames         Rx Octets         Tx Octets         Rx Unicast Pkts         Tx Unicast Pkts         Rx Non-Unicast Pkts           2         1         0										les:	: Tabl	statisti
Site         Port         Rx Frames         Tx Frames         Rx Octets         Tx Octets         Rx Unicast Pkts         Tx Unicast Pkts         Rx Non-Unicast Pkts           2         1         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         2         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         3         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         4         335726650         31993653         76709700         53556010         782589344         28410897         255313830           2         5         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         6         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         7         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         9         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0						t	Virtual Port	Invisical Port	P	thernet LF	E	RMON
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	8	66.66 📆						le	Tabl	t Statistics	I Port	hysica
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	st Pkts T	Rx Non-Un	x Unicast Pkts	Unicast Pkts	tets Ro	1	Rx Octets	Tx Frames	nes	Rx Fram	Port	Slot
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0	1	0	0	0		0	0	0		1	
2         5         0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		2	2
2         5         0	0	1.00	0	0		l	0	0	0	1	3	2
2         6         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         7         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         8         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         9         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         10         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         11         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         12         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         13         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         14         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         16         4         16         256         1024         0         0         0         0	138306	25	28410897	782588344	66010	5	767097900	31993653	3650	3335726	4	
2         7         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         8         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         9         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         10         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         11         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         12         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         13         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         14         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         16         4         16         255         1024         0         0         0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0			
2         8         0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0			2
2         9         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         10         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         11         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         12         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         13         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         14         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         15         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         16         4         16         256         1024         0         0         0	0		0	0	0	1	0	0	0	•	7	
2         10         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         11         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         12         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         13         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         14         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         15         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         16         4         16         255         1024         0         0         0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0			
2         11         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         12         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         13         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         14         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         15         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         16         4         16         256         1024         0         0         0	0							0				2
2         12         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         13         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         14         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         15         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         16         4         16         256         1024         0         0	0		0	0	0	1	0	0	0			
2         13         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         14         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         15         0         0         0         0         0         0           2         16         4         16         256         1024         0         0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0			2
2 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 16 4 16 256 1024 0 0	0		0	0	0	1	0	0	0		12	
2 15 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 16 4 16 256 1024 0 0	0		0	0	0	1	0	0	0			2
2 16 4 18 256 1024 0 0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0			2
	0		0		~				0			2
	4											
	0											
	01			01	69892	-	0		0		19	
2] 18] 0] 1003] 0 69822 0 0				1	117	-	0			1	18	

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

#### **Slot/Port** The slot and port for which statistics are displayed.

**Rx Frames** The number of frames received on this port.

**Tx Frames** The number of frames transmitted from this port.

**Rx Octets** The number of octets, or bytes, received on this port.

**Tx Octets** The number of octets, or bytes, transmitted from this port.

**Rx Unicast Pkts** The number of unicast packets received on this port.

# Tx Unicast Pkts

The number of unicast packets transmitted from this port.

#### **Rx Non-Unicast Pkts**

The number of non-unicast packets received on this port.

**Tx Non-Unicast Pkts** 

The number of non-unicast packets transmitted from this port.

## **Rx Buffer Discards**

The number of frames received on this port discarded due to lack of buffer space.

## **Tx Buffer Discards**

The number of frames that could not be transmitted from this port due to lack of buffer space.

#### **Rx Error Discards**

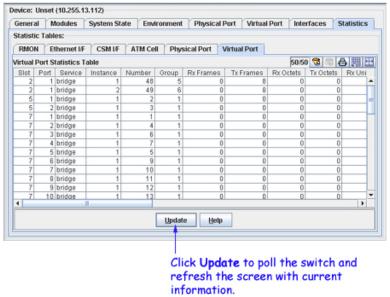
The number of frames received on this port discarded due to errors.

#### **Tx Error Discards**

The number of frames that could not be transmitted from this port due to errors.

# Virtual Port Statistics (XOS Devices)

The Virtual Port Tab displays statistics for all virtual ports on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.



#### The Virtual Port Tab

#### **Slot/Port**

The physical slot and port numbers for this virtual port instance.

## Service

The function of this virtual port: Router, Bridge, Trunk, AtmTrunk, AtmLANE, etc.

#### Instance

The specific instance of this Slot/Port/Service. For most interface types the instance will always be 1. ATM-connected ports are an exception.

## Number

A unique number that identifies this virtual port instance within the physical switch.

## Group

The Group to which this port belongs. Group 1 is the default group.

## **Rx Frames**

The total number of frames received on this port since the last time the switch was initialized.

## **Tx Frames**

The total number of frames transmitted from this port since the last time the switch was initialized.

## **Rx Octets**

The total number of Octets, or bytes, received on this port since the last time the switch was initialized. This statistic includes the data and Frame Relay header fields, but does not include CRC or flag characters.

# **Tx Octets**

The total number of Octets, or bytes, sent on this port since the last time the switch was initialized. This statistic includes the data and Frame Relay header fields, but does not include CRC or flag characters.

# **Rx Unicast Pkts**

The total number of subnetwork unicast packets received from this port.

# **Tx Unicast Pkts**

The total number of subnetwork unicast packets transmitted from this port.

# **Rx Non-Unicast Pkts**

The total number of non-unicast packets received from this port.

# **Tx Non-Unicast Pkts**

The total number of non-unicast packets transmitted from this port.

## **Rx Buffer Discards**

The number of inbound frames discarded from this port due to overruns of the receive queue.

# **Tx Buffer Discards**

The number of outbound frames discarded from this port due to overruns of the transmit queue.

# **Rx Error Discards**

The number of inbound frames discarded from this port due to errors.

## **Tx Error Discards**

The number of outbound frames discarded from this port due to errors.

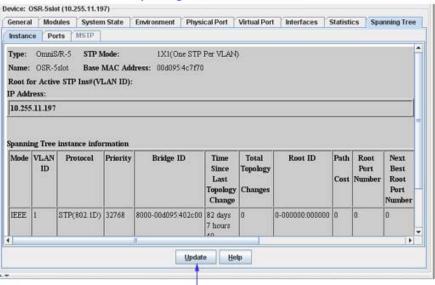
## Flood Limit Discards

The number of outbound frames discarded from this port due to the flood limit being exceeded.

# **Spanning Tree Instance Tab (XOS Devices)**

The Spanning Tree Instance tab displays basic Spanning Tree information. The Spanning Tree Algorithm and Protocol (STP) is a self-configuring algorithm that maintains a loop-free topology while providing data path redundancy and network scalability. The Alcatel-Lucent STP implementation distributes the Spanning Tree load between the primary management module and the network interface modules. In the case of a stack of switches, the STP load is distributed between the primary management switch and other switches in the stack. This functionality improves network robustness by providing a Spanning Tree that continues to respond to BPDUs and port link up and down states in the event of a fail over to a backup management module or switch.

Spanning Tree Instance Tab



Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

## Туре

The switch model type (e.g., OmniS/R-5).

#### Name

The user-defined name for the switch.

#### **Root for Active STP Instance (VLAN ID)**

The VLAN ID associated with the VLAN Spanning Tree instance.

#### **STP Mode**

The Spanning Tree operating mode for the switch:

- 802.1D (1x1 or Flat)
- 802.1W RSTP (1x1 or Flat)
- 802.1Q MSTP.

#### Base MAC Address

The MAC address of the switch.

#### **IP Address**

The IP address of the switch.

## **Spanning Tree Instance Information**

#### Mode

The Spanning Tree operating mode for the switch (1x1 or flat).

#### Instance

The STP Instance number.

#### Protocol

The Spanning Tree protocol applied to this instance (STP or RSTP).

## Priority

The Spanning Tree bridge priority for the instance. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

## Bridge ID

The Bridge MAC address.

## Time Since Last Topology Change

The amount of time since the last topology change was detected by this Spanning Tree instance.

#### Total Topology Changes

The number of topology changes detected by this Spanning Tree instance since the management entity was last reset or initialized.

## Root ID

The bridge identifier for the root of the Spanning Tree for this instance.

#### Root Path Cost

The cost of the path to the root for this Spanning Tree instance.

#### Root Port Number

The port that offers the lowest cost path from this bridge to the root bridge for this Spanning Tree instance.

#### Next Best Root Port Number

The port that offers the lowest cost path (after the Root Port) from this bridge to the root bridge for this Spanning Tree instance.

#### Network Maximum Age

The amount of time (in seconds) that Spanning Tree Protocol information is retained before it is discarded.

#### Network Hello Time

The amount of time (in seconds) between the transmission of Configuration BPDUs on any port that is the Spanning Tree root or is attempting to become the Spanning Tree root.

#### Network Hold Time

The network hold time, in ticks.

## Network Forward Delay

The amount of time (in seconds) that a port will remain in the Listening state and then the Learning state until it reaches the forwarding state. This is also the amount of time used to age out all dynamic entries in the Forwarding Database when a topology change occurs.

#### Maximum Age

The Max Age value for the root bridge.

#### Hello Time

The Hello Time value for the root bridge.

#### Forward Delay

The Forward Delay value for the root bridge.

# Spanning Tree Ports Tab (XOS Devices)

The Spanning Tree Ports tab displays Spanning Tree Ports information. The Spanning Tree Algorithm and Protocol (STP) is a self-configuring algorithm that maintains a loop-free topology while providing data path redundancy and network scalability. The Alcatel-Lucent STP implementation distributes the Spanning Tree load between the primary management module and the network interface modules. In the case of a stack of switches, the STP load is distributed between the primary management switch and other switches in the stack. This functionality improves network robustness by providing a Spanning Tree that continues to respond to BPDUs and port link up and down states in the event of a fail over to a backup management module or switch.

General Modules	System State E	nvironment	Physical Po	rt   Virtual Port   Interfa	ces Statistics Spanning Tr	ee
Instance Ports	1. We 27.1					
Forward STP Ports	:					1
Ins#(VLAN ID)	Port	Priority	Path Cost	Designated Bridge ID	Designated Root Bridge ID	
151	3/1/ATM LANE/1	128	8	8000-0020da:ec4852	8000-0020da.ec4852	
152	3/1/ATM LANE/3	128	8	8000-0020da:ec4851	8000-0020da.ec4851	
150	3/2/ATM LANE/2	128	8	8000-0020da:ec4850	8000-0020da:ec4850	
99	5/5/Bridge/1	128	10	8000-0020da/b68110	64-00d095:81e138	
50	5/5/VLMP 802.1Q/1	128	10	8000-0020da:b6811c	8000-0020da:b6811c	
51	5/5/VLMP 802.1Q/2	128	10	1000-00d095:12c231	1000-00d095:12c231	
52	5/5/VLMP 802.1Q/3	128	10	1000-0020da.b68117	1000-0020da/b68117	
						1
Blocked STP Ports Ins#(VLAN ID)	Port	Priority	Path Cost	Designated Bridge ID	Designated Root Bridge ID	
150	3/1/ATM LANE/2	128	8	8000-0020da:ec4850	8000-0020da:ec4850	
151	3/2/ATM LANE/1	128	8	8000-0020da:ec4852	8000-0020da:ec4852	
			Update	Help		

#### The Spaning Tree Ports Tab

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

## Inst (VLAN ID)

The STP Instance number (VLAN ID).

## Port

The slot number for the module and the physical port number or a logical port. If the slot number is 0, then the port number refers to a link aggregate logical port number (e.g., 0/31).

## Priority

The Spanning Tree priority for the port. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

## Path Cost

The contribution of this port to the path cost towards the Spanning Tree root bridge that includes this port. Path cost is a measure of the distance of the listed port from the root bridge in the number of hops.

## **Designated Bridge ID**

The bridge identifier for the designated bridge for this port's segment.

## **Designated Root Bridge ID**

The bridge identifier for the root of the Spanning Tree for this port.

# Spanning Tree MSTP Tab (XOS Devices)

MSTP is only supported on AOS 6.1.2 and later devices. If MSTP is not configured on a device, the tab is grayed out.

# **OmniCore Devices**

When you connect to an OmniCore device, switch information is displayed in a series of tabs, as shown below. These tabs can be used to view/configure the device.

General	Interfaces						
System							
Name:	PR7622/0C50	22		Description:	Gigabit Routin	g Switch	
ocation:	ne: PR7522/0C5022 For RENT: 11707 E.Sprague Suite ne: 455 days 4 hours 6 minutes 1 sec		6 Spokane WA-992	Contact:	Bill_NMSIab_	Voatel Internet	hvorkin
Up Time:	455 days 4 hor	urs 6 minutes 1 secon	ts :				
0			1.			1	

# **Device Configuration**

You can navigate through the tabs listed below to view/configure OmniCore devices:

- **General** General device information. Used to specify the device name and location. It also displays the system up time (the period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted).
- Interfaces Information on each physical interface in the switch.

# **General Tab (OmniCore Devices)**

The General tab for OmniCore devices enables you to specify the device name and location. It also displays the system up time (the period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted). To change the device name or location, edit the respective fields as desired and then click **Apply** to write the change to the switch. All changes take effect immediately.

The General Tab

	Interfaces					
System				-		
Name:	PR7622/0C50	122	Description:	Gigabit Routing Switch		
Location:	For RENT: 11	707 E.Sprague Suite 106 Spokane WA-992	992 Contact: Bill_NMSIab_Alcatel Internetworkin			
Up Time:	455 days 4 ho	urs 6 minutes 1 seconds				
	Арріу					
		Apply Update	Help			
		Apply Update	¢ Click U	<b>Ipdate</b> to poll the swit reen with current info		

# Interfaces Tab (OmniCore Devices)

The Interfaces tab provides status for all interfaces on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

Genera	al Interfaces					45/45 🔞 🖤	6	FT
Index	Desc	ription	Туре	MTU	Speed	Physical Address	Admin S	
301	1000Mbps-3/1 E		ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500		00 e0 b1 48 ea 87	up	1
302	1000Mbps-3/2 El	hemet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 48 ea 88	up	ľ
401	100Mbps-4/1 Eth	ernet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 e1	up	1
402	100Mbps-4/2 Eth	ernet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 e2	up	1
403	100Mbps-4/3 Eth	ernet interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 e0 b1 47 b3 e3	up	1
404	100Mbps-4/4 Eth	ernet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 e4	UD.	1
405	100Mbps-4/5 Eth	ernet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500		00 e0 b1 47 b3 e5	up	1
406	100Mbps-4/6 Eth	ernet interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 e6	up	1
407	100Mbps-4/7 Eth	ernet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 e7	up	1
	100Mbps-4/8 Eth		ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 e8	up	1
	100Mbps-4/9 Eth		ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500		00 e0 b1 47 b3 e9	up	1
410	100Mbps-4/10 El	hernet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500		00 e0 b1 47 b3 ea	up	1
	100Mbps-4/11 E		ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500		00 e0 b1 47 b3 eb	up	1
	100Mbps-4/12 El		ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500		00 e0 b1 47 b3 ec	UD	1
413	100Mbps-4/13 El	hemet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 ed	up	1
414	100Mbps-4/14 E	hernet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 ee	up	1
	100Mbps-4/15 El		ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 ef	up	1
416	100Mbps-4/16 Et	hernet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500		00 e0 b1 47 b3 f0	up	1
417	100Mbps-4/17 El	hernet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500		00 e0 b1 47 b3 f1	up	1
418	100Mbps-4/18 E	hemet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 f2	up	1
419	100Mbps-4/19 Et	hemet Interface	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	0	00 e0 b1 47 b3 f3	up	1
•				1			•	Ī
			Update He	lp				
_			1					

The Interfaces Tab

#### Index

A unique value that identifies this interface.

## Description

A textual description of the interface.

# Туре

The type of the interface, identified according to the physical or link protocol(s) immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack.

# MTU

The size, in octets, of the largest datagram that can be sent or received on this interface. This is the size of the largest network datagram that can be transmitted on interfaces used for transmitting network datagrams.

## Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

## **Physical Address**

The interface address at the protocol layer (the layer immediately "below" the network layer). This field displays no value for interfaces that do not have such an address (for example, a serial line).

## Admin. State

The administrative state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is administratively enabled to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is administratively disabled from passing packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

# **Oper. Status**

The operational state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is able to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is not able to pass packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

## LastChange

The amount of time since the interface entered its current operational state. This field will display a zero if the current operational state was entered prior to the last reinitialization of the application.

# OutQueue

The length of the output packet queue (in packets).

# 6024 Devices

When you connect to a 6024 device, switch information is displayed in a series of tabs, as shown below. These tabs can be used to view/configure the device.

General	Ports	Interface	es						
System									
Name:	OEM - On	niStack 6	024		De	scription	Alcatel OmniStack 6024		
ocation	NMS Lab	oratory				Contact:	Darren Sharenko		
Name: OEM - OmniStack 6024 Description: Alcatel OmniStack 6024 Contact: Darren Sharenko p Time: 124 days 10 hours 36 minutes 52 seconds									
-									

## **Device Configuration**

You can navigate through the tabs listed below to view/configure 6024 devices:

- **General** General device information. Used to specify the device name and location. It also displays the system up time (the period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted).
- **Ports** Information on the physical ports on the switch.
- Interfaces Information on each physical interface in the switch.

# General Tab (6024 Devices)

The General tab for 6024 devices provides general system information, as explained below. To change a configurable parameter, edit the field as desired and then click **Apply** to write the change to the switch. All changes take effect immediately.

The General Tab

General	Ports	Interfaces				
System						
Name:	OEM - On	nniStack 6024		Description	Alcatel OmniStack 6024	
ocation	NMS Lab	oratory		Contact:	Darren Sharenko	
lp Time:	124 days	10 hours 36 mi	inutes 52 seconds			
			Apply	Update	Help	
			and the second			
<u>x (()))</u>				Click U the scr	date to poll the switch and i een with current information	refresi

#### Name

A user-defined name for this switch.

#### Description

A description of the switch as defined by the manufacturer.

#### Location

A user-defined description of the switch's physical location.

## Contact

A user-defined parameter stating who is responsible for this switch.

## Up Time

The period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted.

# Ports Tab (6024 Devices)

The Ports tab devices provides information on the physical ports on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

General	Ports	Interfaces			-		-
ort Inform	nation Tal	ble			24	24 😼 🕾 🖨 📰	Ľ
Unit Id	Port Id	Port Type	Admin Speed and Mode	Oper Speed and Mode	Admin Flow Control	Oper Flow Control	
1	1	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	fullDuplex100	disabled	none	
1	2	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	Т
1	.3	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	
1	4	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	Т
1	5	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled .	none	1
1	6	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	1
1	7	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	1
1	8	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	Т
1	9	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	1
1		hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	1
1	11	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	ľ
1	12	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	1
1	13	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	Т
1	14	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	
1	15	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	1
1	16	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	1
1	17	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	Т
1	18	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	
1	19	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	
1	20	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	
1		hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	1
1	22	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	disabled	none	
			Upda	te Help			

#### The Ports Tab

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

#### Port ID

An ID number that identifies the port within this switch.

#### Port Type

The type of the port.

#### Admin Speed and Mode

The speed and duplex mode to which the port is set administratively. The value in this field may be **halfDuplex1000** (1000 Mbps and half duplex mode), **fullDuplex1000** (1000 Mbps and full duplex mode), or **autoNegotiation** (allow the switch to negotiate duplex mode and speed with the other end of connection).

#### **Oper Speed and Mode**

The speed and duplex mode at which the port is actually operating. The value in this field may be **halfDuplex1000** or **fullDuplex1000**.

#### Admin Flow Control

The administrative state of flow control for the port: either **enabled** or **disabled**. When flow control is enabled, and the port is operating in halfDuplex mode, the backPressure flow control mechanism is used. When flow control is enabled, and the port is operating in fullDuplex mode, the IEEE 802.3x flow control mechanism is used. Flow control can eliminate frame loss by "blocking" traffic from end stations or segments connected directly to the switch when switch buffers fill.

#### **Oper Flow Control**

The type of flow control the port is actually using during operation. This field may display the following values:

**backPressure**. The backPressure flow control mechanism is in use. The backPressure flow control mechanism is used when flow control is administratively enabled and the port is operating in halfDuplex mode at 1000 Mbps.

**dot3xFlowControl**. The IEEE 802.3x flow control mechanism is in use. The IEEE 802.3x flow control mechanism is used when flow control is administratively enabled and the port is operating in fullDuplex mode at 1000 Mbps.

**none**. Flow control is disabled.

# Interfaces Tab (6024 Devices)

The Interfaces tab provides status for all interfaces on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

The Interfaces Tab

		0 0 0 0 0	X 💦	88	9	.211.125 👻			
)evice:	OEM - OmniStack 6	024 (10.255.211.125)							-
Gener	al Ports Interf	aces							
nterfac	e Status Table						26/26 3	88	Ē
Index	Description	Type	MTU	Speed	Physical Address	Admin. State	Oper. Status	Last Chang	٠
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			πππ00 00 00	up	up	0 ticks	Ĩ
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			111100 00 01	up	down	0 ticks	1
3	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	10 Mbs	fffff0000002	up	down	0 ticks	1
4	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	10 Mbs	1111000003	up	down	0 ticks	
5	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	10 Mbs	ff ff ff 00 00 04	up	down	0 ticks	
6	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	10 Mbs	ff ff ff 00 00 05	up	down	0 ticks	
7	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	10 Mbs	ήππ00 00 06	up	down	0 ticks	
8	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	10 Mbs	πππ00 00 07	up	down	0 ticks	
9	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	10 Mbs	1111000008	up	down	Oticks	
10	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	10 Mbs	uuu00 00 09	up	down	0 ticks	
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			πππ00 00 0a	up	down	0 ticks	
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			ff	up	down	0 ticks	
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			ff ff ff 00 00 0c	up	down	0 ticks	
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			ff ff ff 00 00 0d	up	down	0 ticks	
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			fffff000000e	up	down	0 ticks	
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			ff ff ff 00 00 0f	up	down	0 ticks	
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			πππ00 00 10	up	down	0 ticks	
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			πππ00 00 11	up	down	0 ticks	_
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			1111000012	up	down	Oticks	
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD			ffff000013	up	down	0 ticks	_
	Ethernet 10/100MB	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	with the second second second	10 Mbs	πππ00 00 14	up	down	Oticks	
4			11					•	4
			- 11	pdate	Help				
				puare	Eleith				

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

# Index

A unique value that identifies this interface.

## Description

A textual description of the interface.

# Туре

The type of the interface, identified according to the physical or link protocol(s) immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack.

## MTU

The size, in octets, of the largest datagram that can be sent or received on this interface. This is the size of the largest network datagram that can be transmitted on interfaces used for transmitting network datagrams.

### Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

#### **Physical Address**

The interface address at the protocol layer (the layer immediately "below" the network layer). This field displays no value for interfaces that do not have such an address (for example, a serial line).

#### **Admin State**

The administrative state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is administratively enabled to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is administratively disabled from passing packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

#### **Oper Status**

The operational state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is able to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is not able to pass packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

#### Last Change

The amount of time since the interface entered its current operational state. This field will display a zero if the current operational state was entered prior to the last re-initialization of the application.

### **Out Queue**

The length of the output packet queue (in packets).

## 6100 Devices

When you connect to a 6100 device, switch information is displayed in a series of tabs, as shown below. These tabs can be used to view/configure the device.

General	Ports	Interfa	ces					
System								
Name	: OmniSta	ck 6148			Description:	Alcate	l OmniStack 6148	
ocation	NMS - Ca	labasas	8		Contact:	ravi		
Up Time	2 days 7	hours 2 r	ninutes 35 seconds		AMAP:	Active	0)	-
hassis Ir	formation	Table	9 9					GUIE
a disclot the state		4 Revention of the	and the second second second second					
	Hardware	version	Firmware Version		t Hardware Ve	noizne	Agent Firmware Version	
1	V3.0 V4.0	version	V1.07 V1.49		t Hardware Vi 350 CPU)	Proion	Agent Firmware Version V3.40.36 N/A	V1.42
1	V3.0	version	V1.07	V2.0 (8		ersion	V3.40.36	V1.42
1	V3.0	version	V1.07	V2.0 (8		rsion	V3.40.36	

6100 Devices

### **Device Configuration**

You can navigate through the tabs listed below to view/configure 6100 devices:

- **General** General system information and specific chassis information. It also enables you to start and stop the AMAP protocol.
- **Ports** Information on the physical ports on the switch.
- Interfaces Information on each physical interface in the switch.

# **General Tab (6100 Devices)**

The General tab for 6100 devices provides general system information and general chassis information, as explained below. To change any configurable parameter, edit the field as desired and then click **Apply** to write the change to the switch. All changes take effect immediately.

General	Ports Interfa	ces			
System					
Name:	Test		Description:	Alcatel OmniS	itack 6124
ocation:	Lab		Contact:	John x-4679	
Up Time:	15 days 4 hours 5	minutes 47 second	AMAP:	Active	-
hassis Im	formation Table				AU
Unit Id	Hardware Version	Firmware Version	Agent Hard	tware Version	Agent Firmware Version
4 3					
1	4.0	V1.29	V2.0 (850 C	PU)	v3.40.31
		V1.29	V2.0 (850 C	PU)	1
1,4	4.0		1	PU)	V3.40.31   1

The General Tab

### **System Parameters**

#### Name

A user-defined name for this switch.

### Description

A factory-defined description of the switch.

#### Location

A user-defined description of the switch's physical location.

#### Contact

A user-defined statement identifying the person or organization responsible for the switch.

### Up Time

The period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted.

## AMAP

Set this field to **Active** or **Inactive** to enable or disable the AMAP protocol on this switch. By default, AMAP is enabled. AMAP is a proprietary protocol that learns the connections and links between switches in the list of All Discovered Devices. This information is used to create a graphical display of network links when a network region or subnet is viewed. If you disable AMAP, this switch's connections and links will not be displayed.

## **Chassis Information Parameters**

### Unit ID

An ID number that identifies the switch.

Hardware Version The hardware version of the main board.

#### **Firmware Version**

The version of the firmware on the main board.

### **Agent Hardware Version**

The hardware version of the agent board.

**Agent Firmware Version** The version of the firmware on the agent board.

#### **POST Code Version** The version of the POST (Power On Self Test) code on the agent board.

#### **Port Count** The total number of ports on the switch, including expansion slots.

#### **Power Status** Indicates whether the switch is using **internalPow**

Indicates whether the switch is using **internalPower**, **redundantPower**, or both **internalAndRedundantPower**.

### Expansion Slot 1

The type of module installed in Expansion Slot 1. If no module is installed, **notPresent** displays.

### **Expansion Slot 2**

The type of module installed in Expansion Slot 2. If no module is installed, notPresent displays.

### **Role in System**

Indicates whether the switch is functioning as the master, backupMaster, or slave.

# Ports Tab (6100 Devices)

The Ports tab provides information on the physical ports on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

General	Ports	s Interfaces			
ort Infor	mation T	able		24/24 🧒 🗄	
Unit Id	Port Id	Port Type	Admin Speed and Mode	Oper Speed and Mode	Admin Flov
1	1	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	2	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	3	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	4	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	5	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	fullDuplex100	enabled
1	6	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	7	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	8	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	9	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	fullDuplex100	enabled
1	10	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	11	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	12	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	13	hundredBaseTX	fullDuplex100	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	14	hundredBaseTX	fullDuplex100	fullDuplex100	enabled
1	15	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	fullDuplex100	enabled
1	16	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	17	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	18	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
1	19	hundredBaseTX	autoNegotiation	halfDuplex10	enabled
•			H. Contraction of the second s		•
			Update Help		

## Port ID

An ID number that identifies the port within this switch.

### Port Type

The type of the port.

### Admin Speed and Mode

The speed and duplex mode to which the port is set administratively. The value in this field may be **halfDuplex1000** (1000 Mbps and half duplex mode), **fullDuplex1000** (1000 Mbps and full duplex mode), or **autoNegotiation** (allow the switch to negotiate duplex mode and speed with the other end of connection).

### **Oper Speed and Mode**

The speed and duplex mode at which the port is actually operating. The value in this field may be **halfDuplex1000** or **fullDuplex1000**.

### **Admin Flow Control**

The administrative state of flow control for the port: either **enabled** or **disabled**. When flow control is enabled, and the port is operating in halfDuplex mode, the backPressure flow control mechanism is used. When flow control is enabled, and the port is operating in fullDuplex mode, the IEEE 802.3x flow control mechanism is used. Flow control can eliminate frame loss by "blocking" traffic from end stations or segments connected directly to the switch when switch buffers fill.

#### **Oper Flow Control**

The type of flow control the port is actually using during operation. This field may display the following values:

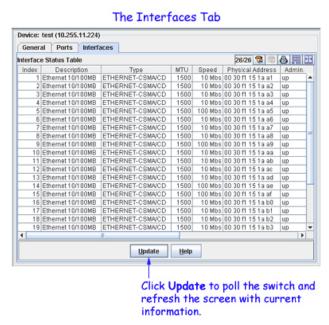
**backPressure**. The backPressure flow control mechanism is in use. The backPressure flow control mechanism is used when flow control is administratively enabled and the port is operating in halfDuplex mode at 1000 Mbps.

**dot3xFlowControl**. The IEEE 802.3x flow control mechanism is in use. The IEEE 802.3x flow control mechanism is used when flow control is administratively enabled and the port is operating in fullDuplex mode at 1000 Mbps.

**none**. Flow control is disabled.

## **Interfaces Tab (6100 Devices)**

The Interfaces tab provides status for all interfaces on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.



#### Index

A unique value that identifies this interface.

#### Description

A textual description of the interface.

### Туре

The type of the interface, identified according to the physical or link protocol(s) immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack.

#### MTU

The size, in octets, of the largest datagram that can be sent or received on this interface. This is the size of the largest network datagram that can be transmitted on interfaces used for transmitting network datagrams.

#### Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

#### **Physical Address**

The interface address at the protocol layer (the layer immediately "below" the network layer). This field displays no value for interfaces that do not have such an address (for example, a serial line).

#### **Admin State**

The administrative state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is administratively enabled to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is administratively disabled from passing packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

#### **Oper Status**

The operational state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is able to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is not able to pass packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

#### Last Change

The amount of time since the interface entered its current operational state. This field will display a zero if the current operational state was entered prior to the last re-initialization of the application.

#### **Out Queue**

The length of the output packet queue (in packets).

### 6200 Devices

When you connect to a 6200 device, switch information is displayed in a series of tabs, as shown below. These tabs can be used to view/configure the device.

	Modules	Physical Port	Interfaces	Statistics	s Link Agg	Link Agg Ports	System State	Spanning Tree	
System			de la constante						
Name:	6200_Stack_	of_7		-	Description:	OmniStack LS 6200			
Location:	NMS_Labora	tory			Contact:	Darren Sharenko	Darren_Sharenko		
	49 minutes 2			_	AMAP:	-			
up nime:	49 minutes 2	2 seconds			AMAP:	Active			
Configurat	tion								
Ru	nning From:	master unit ID:	1		Save Con	figuration: 🗔			
synchroniz	tation State:	Synchronized			Synchron	ize Stack: 🗌			
hassis Info	ormation Tat	le						8	
Primary	CMM		oard Temp (*C)		nsor Status				
master	1000 BAL	1		A unavai		4			
backup		2	P4	Aunavai	lable				

......

### **Device Configuration**

You can navigate through the tabs listed below to view/configure 6200 devices:

- **General** General system information and specific chassis information. It also enables you to start and stop the AMAP protocol and to save, load, copy, and synchronize switch configuration files.
- Modules Information about the hardware modules installed on the switch.
- Physical/Port Information on all physical ports on the switch.
- **Interfaces** Information on each physical interface in the switch.
- **Statistics** RMON and Ethernet Interface statistics information.
- Link Agg Information on any Link Aggregates configured on the switch. .Link aggregation is a way of combining multiple physical links between two switches into one logical link. information.
- Link Agg Ports Information about the ports in Link Aggregation groups.
- **System State** Information on the system state of the switch (e.g., up-time, memory utilization).
- Spanning Tree STP Instance, STP Ports, and MSTP information.

# General Tab (6200 Devices)

The General tab for 6200 devices displays general system information and specific chassis information. It also enables you to start and stop the AMAP protocol and to save, load, copy, and synchronize switch configuration files, as explained in detail below. You can change user-defined parameters e.g., Name, Content) by editing the field and clicking **Apply** to write the change to the switch. These changes take effect immediately. You can also make configuration changes (e.g., Save Configuration, Synchronize Stack), by selecting the applicable checkbox and clicking **Apply**. Configuration changes may take up to two (2) minutes to complete. When the operation is complete, the status (e.g., Current State) will automatically update.

**Note:** If necessary, click the **Update** button to poll the switch and update the configuration status information.

General	Modules	Physical Port	Interfaces	Statistics	Link Agg	Link Agg Ports	System State	Spanning Tree
System								
Name:	6200_Stack	of_7			Description:	OmniStack LS 6200		
Location:	NMS_Labora	itory			Contact:	Darren_Sharenko		
Up Time:	49 minutes 2	2 seconds			AMAP:	Active		-
Configura	tion							
R	unning From:	master unit ID:	1		Save Con	figuration: 🔲		
Synchron	zation State:	Synchronized			Synchron	ize Stack: 🔲		
hassis Inf	ormation Tat	le						A
Priman	CMM	Unit ID B	oard Temp (*C)		isor Status			Contraction of the second
master		1		N/A unavail				
backup		2		N/A unavail	able			
			Ar	sphy	Ipdate	Help		

### **System Parameters**

### Name

A user-defined name for this switch.

### Description

A factory-defined description of the switch's software.

### Location

A user-defined description of the switch's physical location.

## Contact

A user-defined statement identifying the person or organization responsible for the switch.

## Up Time

The period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted.

## AMAP

Set this field to **Active** or **Inactive** to enable or disable the AMAP protocol on this switch. By default, AMAP is enabled. AMAP is a proprietary protocol that learns the connections and links between switches in the list of All Discovered Devices. This information is used to create a graphical display of network links when a network region or subnet is viewed.

# **Configuration Parameters**

The fields in the section are used to save the configuration files, and synchronize the switches in a stack (stacked configurations only).

Configuration			
Running From:	master unit ID: 1	Save Configuration:	
Synchronization State:	Need Synchronize	Synchronize Stack:	
- yrrenn enne enne en en en			

## **Running From**

Displays the unit in the stack which is acting as the Master.

## **Save Configuration**

Issues a "Save Configuration" command to the device to save the configuration files.

## Synchronization State (Stacked Configuration Only)

Displays the synchronization state for a stacked configuration (Synchronized/Need Synchronize). This field is only visible in stacked configurations.

## Synchronize Stack (Stacked Configuration Only)

Issues a "Synchronize Stack" command to synchronize the image files (and boot files, if necessary) of all of the devices in a stack. This checkbox is activated if the Synchronization State is "Need Synchronize" (a new switch was added to the stack, new image files were added to the master). This command copies the latest image files to the working directory on each switch in the stack. To activate the new image files you must re-boot the Master Switch from the working directory by right-clicking on the switch in the device tree and selecting **Reboot>From Working**This field is only visible in stacked configurations.

**Note:** This command does not synchronize configuration files between the master and backup devices. Configuration files are automatically synchronized each time a new

command is issued by the user. The master unit synchronizes both the running (RAM) and startup configurations (static).

#### **Chassis Information Parameters**

Primary CMM	Unit ID	Board Temp (*C)	Sensor Status
master	1	0	unavailable
backup	2	0	unavailable

#### **Primary CMM**

This field identifies the switch that is currently functioning as the primary CMM. In a stacked configuration, the primary switch is identified as "Master", the secondary switch is identified as "Backup".

#### Unit ID

The role of the switch in the stack. "1" identifies the Master switch, "2" identifies the Backup switch (if applicable).

#### **Board Temp (Degrees Celsius)**

The current reading of the board temperature sensor, in degrees Celsius, for this chassis.

#### **Sensor Status**

Sensor status of the Master and Backup (if applicable) switches in the

**Note:** Not all fields display for all devices. If a field is not applicable to a device it is not displayed.

### Modules Tab (6200 Devices)

The Modules tab lists the hardware modules installed in the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each column is described below.

	al Modules	Physic	cal Port	Interfaces	Statistics	Link Agg L	ink Agg Ports	System State	Spanning Tree
iZxx Ma	dule Table							7/7 5	8 8 8 8
Slot	Nam	e	Type	De	scription	HwRevisio	n SerialNum	ber FwVersion	SwRevision
1	OmniStack LS	6224U	master	Alca	atel 24F+4G fibe	er 00.00.02	02050013	1.0.0.12	1.5.0.93
2	OmniStack LS	6224U	backup	Alca	itel 24F+4G fibe	er 00.00.02	G2050012	1.0.0.12	1.5.0.93
3	OmniStack LS	6212P	slave	Alcatel 1	2F+4G with PO	E 00.00.04	G3154967	1.0.0.12	1.5.0.93
	OmniStack LS		slave		atel 24F+4G fibe		G2050024	1.0.0.12	1.5.0.93
. 5	OmniStack LS	6224	slave	Alcatel 2	4F+4G Non Pol	E 00.00.01	F2950354	1.0.0.12	1.5.0.93
6	OmniStack LS	6224U	slave	Alca	atel 24F+4G fibe	er 00.00.02	G2050018	1.0.0.12	1.5.0.93
7	OmniStack LS	6248	slave	Alcatel 4	8F+4G Non Pol	E 00.00.01	F2950714	1.0.0.12	1.5.0.93

### Slot

The slot in which the module is installed.

## Name

The name of the module

## Туре

The factory-defined physical type of the module.

### Description

A description of the module.

### **Hw Revision**

The current revision level of the module hardware

#### Serial Number

Serial number of the module.

#### **Fw Version**

The module's firmware version. All modules should use the same firmware version.

#### Sw Revision

The module's software version. All modules should use the same software version.

# **Physical Port Tab (6200 Devices)**

The Physical Port tab provides information on all physical ports on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

General	Modules	Physical Port	Interfaces	Statistics	Link Agg	Link Agg F	Ports System	State	Spanning Tre	96
2xx Physic	al Port State	us Table					19	4/194	1 8 6 H	TE
Slot	Port	Media 1	Vpe	Alias	Descrip	tion	Admin. Status		Oper. Status	1
1	100000	ETHERNET-CS#		1000000000	Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	٦
1	2	ETHERNET-CSM	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	
1	3	ETHERNET-CSP	AVCD.		Ethernet Interf	face e	nable	dow	m	
1	4	ETHERNET-CS#	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	'n	
1	5	ETHERNET-CSI	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	
1	6	ETHERNET-CSM	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	_
1	7	ETHERNET-CS#	(A/CD		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	_
1	8	ETHERNET-CS#	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	
1	9	ETHERNET-CS#	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	lace e	nable	dow	m	
1	10	ETHERNET-CS#	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	
1	11	ETHERNET-CS#	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	n	
1	12	ETHERNET-CS#	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	lace e	nable	dow	n	
1	13	ETHERNET-CS#	AVCD.		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	
1	14	ETHERNET-CS#	AVCD		Ethernet Interf	lace e	nable	dow	'n	
1		ETHERNET-CS#		- /	Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	
1	16	ETHERNET-CSM	AVCD .		Ethernet Interf	lace e	nable	dow	m	
1	17	ETHERNET-CS#	(AVCD		Ethernet Interf	lace e	nable	dow	m	
1		ETHERNET-CS#			Ethernet Interf	lace e	nable	dow	m	
1		ETHERNET-CS#			Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m	
1		ETHERNET-CS#			Ethernet Interf		nable	dow	m	_
1		ETHERNET-CSM			Ethernet Interf		nable	dow		
1	22	ETHERNET-CSM	(AVCD		Ethernet Interf	ace e	nable	dow	m.	

#### The Physical Port Tab

#### Slot/Port

The slot and port for which status is displayed.

#### MediaType

The physical type of the port.

#### Alias

The user-defined alias for the port.

#### Description

A description of the port.

#### **Admin Status**

The Administrative (Admin) status of the port: **up** or **down**. When the Admin status of a port is enabled, the port can receive and transmit data as long as a cable is connected and no physical or operational problems exist. When the Administrative Status of a port is disabled, the port will not transmit or receive data even if a cable is connected and the physical connection is operational. Note that physical or operational problems may cause a port to be nonfunctional even when its Administrative Status is enabled.

#### **OperStatus**

The operational status of the port: **portUp**, **portDown**, or **unknown**.

## The Interfaces Tab (6200 Devices)

The Interfaces tab provides information about all active interfaces on the OS6200 switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

**Note**: In stacked configuration, the table lists all possible physical ports and this leads to slow response in reading the table.

#### The Interfaces Tab

General	Module	s	Physical	Port	Interfac	es	Statistics	Link A	<b>gg</b>	Link Agg Port	s System SI	ate	Spannin	ig Tree
terface S	tatus Tabl	e			*****						204/	204	3 8	
Index A	ias C	)es	cription		Туре		MTU	Speed	Phy	sical Address	Admin. State	Op	er. Status	Last
1	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CE	1500	100 Mbs	00 1	2 cf 2a f9 41	up	dow	n	38 sed
2	Ethe	rnet	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CE	1500	100 Mbs	00 1	2 cf 2a f9 42	up	dow	n	38 sec
3	Ethe	rnet	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MAICE	1500	100 Mbs	00.1	2 cf 2a f9 43	up	dow	n	38 sec
4	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MAICE	1500	100 Mbs	00 1	2 cf 2a f9 44	up	dow	n	38 sec
5	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	001	2 cf 2a f9 45	up	dow	n	38 sec
6	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CE	1500	100 Mbs	00 1.	2 cf 2a f9 46	up	dow	n	38 sec
7	Ethe	rnet	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MAICE	1500	100 Mbs	001	2 cf 2a f9 47	up	dow	n	38 sec
8	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CE	1500	100 Mbs	001	2 cf 2a f9 48	Up	dow	n	38 sec
9	Ethe	rnet	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MAICE	1500	100 Mbs	00 1:	2 cf 2a f9 49	up	dow	ń	38 sec
10	Ethe	rnet	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MAICO	1500	100 Mbs	00.1	2 cf 2a f9 4a	up	dow	n	38 sec
11	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CE	1500	100 Mbs	001	2 cf 2a 19 4b	up	dow	n	38 sec
12	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MAVCE	1500	100 Mbs	00 1	2 cf 2a f9 4c	up	dow	n	38 sec
13	Ethe	rnet	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00.1	2 cf 2a f9 4d	up	dow	n	38 sec
14	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MAICE	1500	100 Mbs	00 1	2 cf 2a f9 4e	up	dow	ñ	38 ser
15	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MAICE	1500	100 Mbs	00 1	2 cf 2a f9 4f	up	dow	n	38 ser
16	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 1.	2 cf 2a f9 50	up	dow	n	38 set
17	Ethe	rnet	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MAICE	1500	100 Mbs	00 1	2 cf 2a f9 51	up	dow	n	38 sec
18	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CO	1500	100 Mbs	001	2 cf 2a f9 52	UD	dow	n	39 sec
19	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	001	2 cf 2a f9 53	up	dow	n	39 sec
20	Ethe	rnet	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MACO	1500	100 Mbs	00 1	2 cf 2a f9 54	up	dow	n	39 sec
21	Ethe	met	Interface	ETHE	RNET-CS	MA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	001	2 cf 2a f9 55	up	dow	n	39 sec
							J				die d	1		
						1	Update	Hei	p					

## Index

A unique value that identifies this interface internally.

## Description

A description of the interface that usually includes the name of the manufacturer, the name of the product, and the version of the interface's hardware/software.

# Туре

A description of the type of the interface.

# MTU

The size, in octets, of the largest packet that can be sent or received on the interface.

## Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

## Physical Address

The physical address of the interface at its protocol sublayer. For 802.x interfaces, the physical address is a MAC address. No physical address displays for interfaces in loopback mode nor for serial interfaces.

## Admin. State

The administrative state of the interface: **up**, **down**, or **testing**. Admin state **up** indicates the interface is administratively enabled to pass packets; **down** indicates the interface is administratively disabled from passing packets; **testing** indicates the interface is in a test mode and cannot pass operational packets. All interfaces are initialized with the admin state **down**. After initialization, either in response to explicit management action or stored configuration data, the admin state of an interface to changed to **up** or **testing** (or may remain **down**).

## **Oper. Status**

The current operational status of the interface: up, down, testing, unknown, dormant, notPresent, or lowerLayerDown.

- **up**. The interface is ready to transmit and receive packets.
- **down**. The interface is either administratively disabled or there is a fault that prevents it from going to the **up** state.
- **testing**. The interface is in a test mode and cannot pass operational packets.
- **dormant**. The interface is waiting for external actions (such as a serial line waiting for an incoming connection).
- **notPresent**. The interface has missing components (typically hardware components).
- lowerLayerDown. The interface is down due to the state of lower-layer interfaces.

If an interface's administrative state is **down** its operational status will also be **down**. When the administrative state is changed to **up**, the interface's operational status will change to **up** if the interface is ready to transmit and receive packets; or, the operational status will change to **dormant** if the interface is waiting for external actions; or, the operational status will remain **down** if there is a fault that prevents it going **up**; or, the operational status will remain

### Last Change

The value of sysUpTime when the interfaces table (ifTable) was last changed because a new entry was created or an existing entry was deleted. (The sysUpTime MIB variable reports the time period that has elapsed since the switch was last initialized.) If the interfaces table was not changed since the last re-initialization of OmniVista, no value will display in this field.

## **Out Queue**

The length of the packet output queue, in packets.

# **RMON Statistics (6200 Devices)**

The RMON Statistics tab, displays RMON (Remote Monitoring) statistics information for 6200 devices. The interfaces that are not connected will be filtered out from the view. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

**Note**: In a stacked configuration, the table contains all possible physical ports and this leads to slow response reading the table.

Genera		200 million - 1	hysical Port	nterfaces Sta	tistics Link Agg L	ink Agg Ports Syst	em State   Spanni	ng Tree
Statist	ic Tabl	es:						
RMO	N EI	hernet IF						
MON	Statist	ics Table				E	244/244 🔞 📾 📇	
Slot	Port	Drop Events	Total Octets	Total Packets	Total Broadcast Pkts.	Total Multicast Pkts.	CRC Align Errors	Unde
1	1		0 0		0	0	0	
1	2		0 0	0	0	0	0	-
1	3		0 0	0	0	0	0	
1	.4		0 0	0	0	0	0	(
1	5		0 0	0	0	0	0	1
1	6		0 0	0	0	0	0	1
1	7		0 0	0	0	0	0	
1	8		0 0	0	0	0	0	
1	9		0 0	0	0	0	0	
1	10		0 0		0	0	0	3
1	11		0 0		0	0	0	_
1	12		0 0		0	0	0	
1	13		0 0		0	0	0	
1	14		0 0		0	0	0	
1	15		0 0		0	0	0	
1	16	-	0 0	0	0	0	0	-
1	17		0 0		0	0	0	-
4	18		0 0		n			
								121
				0	pdate <u>H</u> elp			
					A second based on the second second			
	000000000							

#### The RMON Statistics Tab

# Slot and Port

The slot and port for which RMON statistics are displayed.

# **Drop Events**

The total number of occasions that packets were dropped by the probe due to lack of resources. Note that the value in this field is not necessarily the number of packets dropped; it is the number of times this condition was detected.

# **Total Octets**

The total number of octets received, including those in bad packets. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits. The value in this field can be used as a reasonable estimate of 10 megabit Ethernet utilization. If greater precision is desired, the **Total** 

**Octets** and **Total Packets** values should be sampled before and after a common interval. In the following equation, the differences in the sampled values are *Octets* and *Pkts*, respectively, and the number of seconds in the common interval is *Interval*. The result of this equation is the value *Utilization* which is the percent utilization of the Ethernet segment on a scale of 0 to 100 percent.

Utilization = Pkts \* (9.6 + 6.4) + (Octets \* .8) Interval \* 10,000

## **Total Packets**

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets.

## **Total Broadcast Pkts**

The total number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address. Note that this value does not include multicast packets.

## **Total Multicast Pkts**

The total number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address. Not that this value does not include packets directed to the broadcast address.

## **CRC Align Errors**

The total number of packets received with a length between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive (excluding framing bits but including FCS [frame check sequence] octets), which had either of the following errors:

- a bad frame check sequence with an integral number of octets, which is an FCS error, or
- a bad frame check sequence with a non-integral number of octets, which is an alignment error.

## **Undersized Pkts**

The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length, excluding framing bits but including FCS (frame check sequence) octets, and were otherwise well formed.

## **Oversized Pkts**

The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets, excluding framing bits but including FCS (frame check sequence) octets, and were otherwise well formed.

## Fragments

The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS [frame check sequence] octets), which had either of the following errors:

- a bad frame check sequence with an integral number of octets, which is an FCS error, or
- a bad frame check sequence with a non-integral number of octets, which is an alignment error.

Note that it is entirely normal for the count in this field to increment, because it includes both runt packets (which are a normal occurrence due to collisions) and noise hits.

## Jabbers

The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits but including FCS [frame check sequence] octets), which had either of the following errors:

- a bad frame check sequence with an integral number of octets, which is an FCS error, or
- a bad frame check sequence with a non-integral number of octets, which is an alignment error.

Note that this definition of jabber is different than the definition in IEEE-802.3 section 8.2.1.5 (10BASE5) and section 10.3.1.4 (10BASE2). These documents define jabber as the condition where any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is between 20 ms and 150 ms.

# **Rx Collisions/Tx Collisions**

The best estimate of the total number of Receive (Rx) and Transmit (Tx) collisions on this Ethernet segment. The value returned depends on the location of the RMON probe. Section 8.2.1.3 (10BASE-5) and section 10.3.1.3 (10BASE-2) of IEEE standard 802.3 states that a station, when in receive mode, must detect a collision if three or more stations are transmitting simultaneously. A repeater port must detect a collision when two or more stations are transmitting simultaneously. Thus, a probe placed on a repeater port could record more collisions than would a probe connected to a station on the same segment.

Probe location plays a much smaller role when considering 10BASE-T. Section 14.2.1.4 (10BASE-T) of IEEE standard 802.3 defines a collision as the simultaneous presence of signals on the DO and RD circuits (transmitting and receiving at the same time). A 10BASE-T station can only detect collisions when it is transmitting. Thus, a probe placed on a station and a probe placed on a repeater should report the same number of collisions.

Note that an RMON probe inside a repeater should ideally report collisions between the repeater and one or more other hosts (per the IEEE 802.3k definition of transmit collisions) plus receiver collisions observed on any coax segments to which the repeater is connected.

# Pkts 64 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were 64 octets in length. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

## Pkts 65-127 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 65 and 127 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

## Pkts 128-255 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 128 and 255 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

## Pkts 256-511 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 256 and 511 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

#### Pkts 512-1023 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 512 and 1023 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

### Pkts 1024-1518 Octets

The total number of packets received, including bad packets, that were between 1024 and 1518 octets in length, inclusive. The count includes FCS (frame check sequence) octets but excludes framing bits.

# **Ethernet Statistics (6200 Devices)**

The Ethernet I/F tab displays the Ethernet statistics for the OS6200 device. The interfaces that are not connected will be filtered out from the view. Only the physical interfaces are displayed. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below. Note that discontinuities can occur in statistics values upon re-initialization of the system.

**Note**: In a stacked configuration, the table lists all the possible physical ports and this leads to slow response in reading the table.

Senera	4   M	odules	Physical Port	Interfaces	St	atistics	Link Agg Link Ag	19 Ports System	n State 🛛 Spanni	ng Tree
tatisti	c Table	0%;								
RMO	E	hernet	IF							
			atistics Table					40	1/194 🔞 💿 🖨	
and the first of the				Len	-				COLUMN 2 IN COLUMN 2 IN COLUMN 2 IN COLUMN 2	
Slot	Port	Index	Туре	Rx 0		Tx Octets	Rx Unicast Pkts.	Tx Unicast Pkts.	Rx VF Discards	TX I/F
1	- 1		ETHERNET-CSMAR		0	0	0	0	0	-
1	2		ETHERNET-CSMAID		0	0	0	0	0	
-1	3		ETHERNET-CSMA(		0	0	0	0	0	
1	4		ETHERNET-CSMAID		0	0	0	0	0	-
1	5		ETHERNET-CSMAR		0	0	0	0	0	-
1	6		ETHERNET-CSMA(C		0	0	0	0	0	_
1			ETHERNET-CSMAID		0	0	0	0	0	
- 1	8		ETHERNET-CSMA/C		0	0	0	0	0	-
1	9		ETHERNET-CSMA/C		0	0	0	0	0	_
1	10		ETHERNET-CSMARC		0	0	0	0	0	
1	11		ETHERNET-CSMAR		0	0	0	0	0	
1	12		ETHERNET-CSMAIC		0	. 0	0	0	0	
1	13		ETHERNET-CSMA(		0	0	0	0	0	-
1	14		ETHERNET-CSMA/C		0	0	0	0	0	_
1	15		ETHERNET-CSMAC		0	0	0	0	0	-
1	16		ETHERNET-CSMAK		0	0	0	0	0	-
1	17		ETHERNET-CSMAR		0	0	0	0	0	
1	1.9	1.9	SETHERNET, CSMAR	1			0			11
					-					-
						Update	Help			
1	_	_		_	_	-				_

#### The Ethernet Interface Statistics Tab

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

### Slot and Port

The slot and port of the interface.

#### Index

A unique value that identifies the interface internally.

#### Type

The type of the interface.

#### **Rx Octets**

The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.

# **Tx Octets**

The total number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.

# **Rx Unicast Pkts**

The total number of unicast packets received on this interface and delivered to a higher layer. This value does not include packets addressed to a multicast or broadcast address.

## Tx Unicast Pkts

The total number of unicast packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted from this interface, including packets that were discarded or not sent. This value does not include packets addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sublayer.

## **Rx I/F Discards**

The number of received packets that were discarded even though no errors were detected in the packets that would have prevented them from being delivered to a higher-layer protocol. One possible reason for discarding such packets would be the need to free buffer space.

# Tx I/F Discards

The number of outbound packets that were discarded even though no errors were detected in the packets that would have prevented them from being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such packets would be the need to free buffer space.

# **Rx I/F Errors**

The number of received packets that contained errors preventing them from being delivered to a higher-layer protocol.

# **Tx I/F Errors**

The number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors.

## Unknowns

The number of received packets that were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.

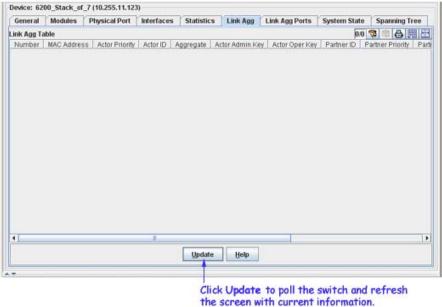
# Link Agg Tab (6200 Devices)

The Link Agg tab displays all active Link Aggregate information for the OS6200 device. Link Aggregate interfaces that are not connected are not displayed.

Link aggregation is a way of combining multiple physical links between two switches into one logical link. The aggregate group operates within Spanning Tree as one virtual port and can provide more bandwidth than a single link. It also provides redundancy. If one physical link in the aggregate group goes down, link integrity is maintained.

There are two types of aggregate groups: static and dynamic. Static aggregate groups are manually configured on the switch with static links. Dynamic groups are set up on the switch but they aggregate links as necessary according to the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). OmniVista's Link Agg tab provides information about each link aggregation group defined on the switch. Each field in the tab is described below.

#### The Link Agg Tab



#### Number

A reference number assigned when the link aggregation group was created.

#### Size

The maximum number of links that may belong to this link aggregation group.

#### Name

The name of the link aggregation group. This is an alphanumeric string up to 255 characters long.

#### Description

The standard MIB name for this link aggregate group.

#### LACP Type

The type of this link aggregation group. **lacpOff** means the group is static. **lacpOn** means the group is dynamic and is using the LACP protocol. (LACP is the Link Aggregation Control Protocol.)

#### Admin State

The administrative state of this link aggregation group: either **enable** (the group is active and is able to aggregate links) or **disable** (the group is inactive). The group's administrative state is configured by the network administrator.

#### **Oper State**

The current operational state of this link aggregation group: either **up** (the group is operational) or **down** (the group is not operational). This field may also display **logicPortCreatFailed** or **qReservationFailed**.

#### **Selected Ports**

The number of ports that could possibly attach to this link aggregation group at the moment.

#### **Attached Ports**

The number of ports actually attached to this link aggregation group at the moment.

### **Primary Port**

The slot/port number of the primary port in the link aggregation group used to send BPDUs and flooding frames. The switch uses the first port to join the group as the primary port. If the first port to join the group is no longer part of the group, the switch automatically assigns another port in the group to be the primary port.

### MAC Address

The MAC address assigned to this link aggregation group.

### Actor System ID

The MAC address for the local port associated with a dynamic link aggregation group, which is used as a unique identifier for the system that contains this link aggregation group.

### **Actor System Priority**

A value from 0 - 65535 that indicates the priority value associated with the Actor System ID. This defines the priority of the switch's dynamic aggregate group in relation to other aggregate groups

### Actor Admin Key

The administrative key value configured for the dynamic aggregate group. Possible values are 0 - 65535.

### Actor Oper Key

The current operational value of the key for the dynamic link aggregation group.

### Partner System ID

The MAC address of the remote aggregate group to which this aggregate group is attached. A value of zero indicates that there is no known partner. If the group is manually configured, the value in this field is assigned by the local system.

#### **Partner System Priority**

The priority of the remote system to which the aggregation group is attached. Possible values are 0 - 65535. If the group is manually configured, the value in this field is assigned by the local system.

### Partner Admin Key

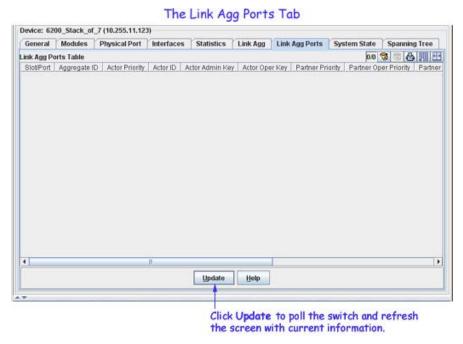
The administrative key for the aggregation group's remote partner. Possible values are 0 - 65535. If the group is manually configured, the value in this field is assigned by the local system. The administrative key may differ from the operational key.

### Partner Oper key

The operational key of the remote system to which the aggregation group is attached. If the group is manually configured, the value in this field is assigned by the local system.

# Link Agg Ports Tab (6200 Devices)

The Link Agg Ports tab displays all active Link Aggregate Ports information for the OS6200 device. Link Aggregate Ports that are not connected are filtered from the view. Each field is described below.



### Slot/Port

The slot and port number of a port in the link aggregation group.

### Aggregate ID

The ID of the static aggregate group to which the port is attached. This field does not apply to dynamic aggregate groups. The **Aggregate ID** can be any value from **-1** to **31**. The **-1** value displays when this field is not significant.

### Admin State

The administrative state of this port: either **enable** (the port is ready to pass packets) or **disable** (the port is administratively disabled). The port's administrative state is configured by the network administrator.

### **Oper State**

The operational status of the port: either **up** (the port is passing traffic), **down** (the port is unable to pass traffic) **notAttached** (the port is not attached to the aggregate group), or **notAggregable** (the port cannot be aggregated, perhaps because the key is not set or is incorrect).

#### **Port State**

The current aggregation status of the port. When a port is attached to a group, **attached** will display in this field. Other possible port states are **created**, **configurable**, **configured**, **selected**, and **reserved**.

### Link State

The operational status of the link: **up** or **down**.

## Primary

This field displays **yes** if the port is the primary port in the aggregate group and displays **no** if it is not. This field may also display **notSignificant**.

### Actor System ID

The System ID (i.e., the MAC address) of the system that contains this port.

## **Actor System Priority**

A value from 0 - 255 that defines the priority value associated with the Actor's System ID.

## Actor Admin Key

The actor administrative key value for this port.

## Actor Oper Key

The current operational value of the actor key.

## Partner Admin System ID

The administrative MAC address associated with the remote partner's system ID. This value is used along with Partner Admin System Priority, Partner Admin Key, Partner Admin Port, and Partner Admin Port Priority to manually configure aggregation.

## **Partner Oper System Priority**

The operational priority of the remote system to which this port is attached.

## Partner Admin Key

The administrative value of the key for the remote partner. This value is used along with Partner Admin System Priority, Partner Admin System ID, Partner Admin Port, and Partner Admin Port Priority to manually configure aggregation.

### **Partner Oper Key**

The current operational value of the key for the protocol partner.

## Selected Agg ID

The Aggregator ID associated with the dynamic aggregate group to which the port is attached. Zero indicates that this port has not selected an aggregate group, either because it is in the process of detaching from a group or because there is no suitable group available for it to select.

## Attach Agg ID

The Aggregator ID associated with the dynamic aggregate group to which the port is attached. Zero indicates that this port is not currently attached to a group.

### **Actor Port**

The port number locally assigned to this port. The port number is communicated in Link Aggregation Control Protocol Data Units (LACPDUs) as the Actor\_Port (a read-only value).

## **Actor Port Priority**

The actor priority value assigned to the port. The actor priority value can range from 0 - 255.

## **Partner Admin Port**

The administrative value of the port number for the protocol partner. This value is used along with Partner Admin System Priority, Partner Admin System ID, Partner Admin Key, and Partner Admin Port Priority to manually configure aggregation.

### **Partner Oper Port**

The operational port number assigned to the port by the port's protocol partner.

#### **Partner Admin Port Priority**

The administrative port priority of the protocol partner. This value is used along with Partner Admin System Priority, Partner Admin System ID, Partner Admin Key, and Partner Admin Port to manually configure aggregation.

#### **Partner Oper Port Priority**

The priority value assigned to this port by the partner.

#### Actor Admin State

The administrative state of the port. The Actor Admin State is a string of eight bits that correspond to the administrative values of Actor\_State, as transmitted by the Actor in Link Aggregation Control Protocol Data Units (LACPDUs). The bits of Actor Admin State are as follows:

The first bit corresponds to bit 0 of Actor\_State, which is Activity. When this bit is set, the dynamic aggregate group is able to exchange LACPDU frames.

The second bit corresponds to bit 1 of Actor\_State, which is Timeout. When this bit is set, a short timeout is used for LACPDU frames. When this bit is disabled, a long timeout is used for LACPDU frames.

The third bit corresponds to bit 2 of Actor\_State, which is Aggregation. When this bit is set, the system considers this port to be a potential candidate for aggregation. If this bit is not enabled, the system considers the port to be individual (it can only operate as a single link).

The fourth bit corresponds to bit 3 of Actor\_State, which is Synchronization. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 3 is set by the system, the port is allocated to the correct dynamic aggregation group. If this bit is not set by the system, the port is not allocated to the correct dynamic aggregation group.

The fifth bit corresponds to bit 4 of Actor\_State, which is Collecting. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 4 is set by the system, incoming LACPDU frames are collected from the individual ports that make up the dynamic aggregate group.

The sixth bit corresponds to bit 5 of Actor\_State, which is Distributing. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 5 is set by the system, distributing outgoing frames on the port is disabled.

The seventh bit corresponds to bit 6 of Actor\_State, which is Defaulted. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 6 is set by the system, it indicates that the actor is using defaulted partner information administratively configured for the partner.

The eighth bit corresponds to bit 7 of Actor\_State, which is Expired. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 7 is set by the system, the actor cannot receive LACPDU frames.

### Actor Oper State

The operational state of the port. The Actor Oper State is a string of eight bits that correspond to the operational values of Actor\_State, as transmitted by the Actor in Link Aggregation Control Protocol Data Units (LACPDUs). The bits are allocated as described for Actor Admin State (see above).

## Partner Admin State

The administrative state of the partner's port. The Partner Admin State is a string of eight bits that correspond to the administrative value of Actor\_State for the protocol Partner.

The first bit corresponds to bit 0 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Activity. When this bit is set, the dynamic aggregate group is able to exchange LACPDU frames.

The second bit corresponds to bit 1 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Timeout. When this bit is set, a short timeout is used for LACPDU frames. When this bit is disabled, a long timeout is used for LACPDU frames.

The third bit corresponds to bit 2 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Aggregation. When this bit is set, the system considers this port to be a potential candidate for aggregation. If this bit is not enabled, the system considers the port to be individual (it can only operate as a single link).

The fourth bit corresponds to bit 3 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Synchronization. When this bit is set, the port is allocated to the correct dynamic aggregation group. If this bit is not enabled, the port is not allocated to the correct aggregation group.

The fifth bit corresponds to bit 4 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Collecting. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 4 is set by the system, incoming LACPDU frames are collected from the individual ports that make up the dynamic aggregate group.

The sixth bit corresponds to bit 5 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Distributing. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 5 is set by the system, distributing outgoing frames on the port is disabled.

The seventh bit corresponds to bit 6 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Defaulted. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 6 is set by the system, it indicates that the partner is using defaulted actor information administratively configured for the actor.

The eighth bit corresponds to bit 7 of Actor\_State for the Partner, which is Expired. The system always determines the value of this bit. When bit 7 is set by the system, the partner cannot receive LACPDU frames.

### **Partner Oper State**

The current operational state of the partner's port. The Partner Oper State is a string of eight bits that correspond to the current values of Actor\_State in the most recently received Link Aggregation Control Protocol Data Unit (LACPDU) transmitted by the protocol Partner. The bits are allocated as described for **Partner Admin State** (see above).

The System State Tab

# System State Tab (6200 Devices)

The System State tab, displays system state information for each module of the stack.

System State Information	
CPU Utilization (60 seconds):	11%
Unit ID:	1
System Up Time:	8 hours 21 minutes 50 seconds
Unit Temperature:	N/A
Power Supply:	OK
Power Supply (redundant):	Not Present
Unit ID:	2
System Up Time:	8 hours 21 minutes 46 seconds 48 ticks
Unit Temperature:	NA
Denny, Symple:	lov
	Update Help

#### CPU Utilization (60 seconds)

The average device-level CPU utilization, expressed as a percent, in the primary (active) CMM module over the last 60 seconds.

## Unit ID

(TBD)

#### System Up Time

The time period that has elapsed since the switch was last initialized. (Each tick is .01 second.)

#### **Unit Temperature**

This field indicates whether the chassis temperature is within the acceptable temperature range for the switch.

#### **Power Supply**

Displays the status of the primary power supply.

#### **Power Supply (redundant)**

Displays the status of the redundant power supply.

## **Spanning Tree Instance Tab (6200 Devices)**

The Spanning Tree Instance tab displays basic Spanning Tree information. The Spanning Tree Algorithm and Protocol (STP) is a self-configuring algorithm that maintains a loop-free topology while providing data path redundancy and network scalability. The Alcatel-Lucent STP implementation distributes the Spanning Tree load between the primary management module and the network interface modules. In the case of a stack of switches, the STP load is distributed between the primary management switch and other switches in the stack. This functionality improves network robustness by providing a Spanning Tree that continues to respond to BPDUs

and port link up and down states in the event of a fail over to a backup management module or switch.

General Modules	Physical Port	Interfaces Statistics	Link Agg Link Agg Ports	System State	Spanning Tree
Instance Ports M	STP				
Type: OS6200-U24	STP Mo	de: STP (IEEE )	802.1D)		
Name: 6200_Stack_of	7 Base M	AC Address: 0012cf.2af9	40		
IP Address:					
10.255.11.123		2222	3.3.3.3	4.4.4.4	
		a.a.a.a	2.2.2.2		
CIST information					
Stp Operation Mode	Classic STP	Path Cost	Short		
Stp Priority	32768	Hello Time	2 seconds		
Max Age	20 seconds	Forward Delay	15 seconds		
Bridge MAC address	0012cf:2af940	Root Bridge ID	64-00d095:81e138		
Root Port	7/1	Root Path Cost	19		
Topology Changes	20	Last Topology Change	4 hours 24 minutes 18 secon	ds 50 ticks	
		Update	Help		

Click Update to poll the switch and refres the screen with current information.

## Туре

The switch model type (e.g., OS6850-24).

## Name

The user-defined name for the switch.

### STP Mode

The Spanning Tree operating mode for the switch:

- 802.1D (1x1 or Flat)
- 802.1W RSTP (1x1 or Flat)
- 802.1Q MSTP.

### Base MAC Address

The MAC address of the switch.

### IP Address

The IP address of the switch.

## **CIST Information**

### STP Operational Mode

The Spanning Tree operating mode for the switch (1x1 or flat).

### STP Priority

The Spanning Tree bridge priority for the instance. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

### Max Age

The amount of time (in seconds) that Spanning Tree Protocol information is retained before it is discarded.

### Bridge MAC Address

The Bridge MAC address.

## Root Port

The port that offers the lowest cost path from this bridge to the root bridge for this Spanning Tree instance.

## **Topology Changes**

The number of topology changes detected by this Spanning Tree instance since the management entity was last reset or initialized.

## Path Cost

The path cost for this STP instance.

## Hello Time

The amount of time (in seconds) between the transmission of Configuration BPDUs on any port that is the Spanning Tree root or is attempting to become the Spanning Tree root.

## Forward Delay

The amount of time (in seconds) that a port will remain in the Listening state and then the Learning state until it reaches the forwarding state. This is also the amount of time used to age out all dynamic entries in the Forwarding Database when a topology change occurs.

## Root Bridge ID

The bridge identifier for the root of the Spanning Tree for this instance.

## Root Path Cost

The cost of the path to the root for this Spanning Tree instance.

## Last Topology Change

The amount of time since the last topology change was detected by this Spanning Tree instance.

# **Spanning Tree Ports Tab (6200 Devices)**

The Spanning Tree Ports tab displays Spanning Tree Ports information. The Spanning Tree Algorithm and Protocol (STP) is a self-configuring algorithm that maintains a loop-free topology while providing data path redundancy and network scalability. The Alcatel-Lucent STP implementation distributes the Spanning Tree load between the primary management module and the network interface modules. In the case of a stack of switches, the STP load is distributed between the primary management switch and other switches in the stack. This functionality improves network robustness by providing a Spanning Tree that continues to respond to BPDUs and port link up and down states in the event of a fail over to a backup management module or switch

Instance	Ports MSTP			
Forward STP	Ports:			42
Port	Priority	Path Cost	Designated Bridge ID	Designated Root Bridge ID
7/1	128	19	64-00d095:81e138	64-00d095:81e138
7/13	128	19	10.255.11.123	64-00d095:81e138
7/29	128	19	10.255.11.123	64-00d095:81e138
7/37	128	19	10.255.11.123	64-00d095:81e138
1131	1.00	1		
7/43 No Blocked S	128	19	10.255.11.123	64-00d095:81e138
7/43	128		10.255.11.123	64-00d095:81e138

#### The STP Ports Tab

Click Update to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

## Port

The slot number for the module and the physical port number or a logical port. If the slot number is 0, then the port number refers to a link aggregate logical port number (e.g., 0/31).

## Priority

The Spanning Tree priority for the port. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

### Path Cost

The contribution of this port to the path cost towards the Spanning Tree root bridge that includes this port. Path cost is a measure of the distance of the listed port from the root bridge in the number of hops.

## Designated Bridge ID

The bridge identifier for the designated bridge for this port's segment.

### **Designated Root Bridge ID**

The bridge identifier for the root of the Spanning Tree for this port.

# Spanning Tree MSTP Tab (6200 Devices)

The Spanning Tree MS Ttab displays Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP) region information. The Spanning Tree Algorithm and Protocol (STP) is a self-configuring algorithm that maintains a loop-free topology while providing data path redundancy and network scalability. The Alcatel-Lucent STP implementation distributes the Spanning Tree load between the primary management module and the network interface modules. In the case of a stack of switches, the STP load is distributed between the primary management switch and other switches in the stack. This functionality improves network robustness by providing a Spanning Tree that continues to respond to BPDUs and port link up and down states in the event of a fail over to a backup management module or switch.

Number	Config Format	Config Digest	Name	Revision Level	MST List	CIST Instance	Max Hops
1	0	d8 63 b0 ff 59 39 af 35 40 b3 16 a1 9e 33 fl db		0		0	20
ISTP Ins	tance inform	nation					
ISTP Ins	tance inform	nation Name			VLA	N List	
ISTP Ins				v11-v1299, v1			

#### The STP MSTP Tab

#### Number

This number identifies an association between a range of VLANs and a single Spanning Tree instance. In addition, it is possible to assign an optional name to the MSTI for further identification.

#### **Config Format**

The MSTP configuration format.

### **Config Digest**

An MST region identifier consisting of a 16 octet hex value (as per the IEEE 802.1Q 2005 standard) that represents all defined MSTIs and their associated VLAN ranges.

#### Name

Defines the name for a Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) region. One of three attributes (name, revision level, and a VLAN to MST instance association table) that defines an MST region as required by the IEEE 802.1Q 2005 standard. Switches that share the same attribute values are all considered part of the same MST region.

#### **Revision Level**

A numeric value (0–65535) that identifies the MST region revision level for the switch.

#### **CIST Instance**

The number of the CIST instance, which is currently zero as there is only one region per switch. Therefore, only one CIST exists per switch Note that this instance is also known as the flat mode instance and is known as bridge 1 when using STP or RSTP.

#### Max Hops

The number of maximum hops authorized for region information.

#### Number

This number identifies an association between a range of VLANs and a single Spanning Tree instance. In addition, it is possible to assign an optional name to the MSTI for further identification.

## Name

An alphanumeric value that identifies the MSTI.

## VLAN List

The range of VLAN IDs that are associated with this MSTI.

# 6300 Devices

# General Tab (6300-24 Devices)

The General tab for 6300-24 devices provides general system information and general chassis information, as explained below. To change any configurable parameter, edit the field as desired and then click **Apply** to write the change to the switch. All changes take effect immediately.

1.77.1

	MS_125 (10.255.11					
General	Ports Interfac	ces				
System						
Name:	NMS_125		Descriptio	nc OmniStack*24.10	0/100/1000	
ocation:	NMS LAB		Contac	et:		
Up Time:	19 days 4 hours 1	minutes 19 seconds	AMA	P: Inactive		-
hassis Inf	formation Table					ame
Unit Id	Hardware Version	Firmware Version	Loader Version	Boot ROM Version	Op code version	Port Cour
		I Informatic version	Loader version	DUOLING WEISION	Op code relatori	
1 6				20.2.5	2.2.0.13	101000
		Partivale version				
1 F			2.1.0.0			

### **System Parameters**

#### Name

A user-defined name for this switch.

#### Description

A factory-defined description of the switch.

#### Location

A user-defined description of the switch's physical location.

### Contact

A user-defined statement identifying the person or organization responsible for the switch.

### Up Time

The period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted.

## AMAP

Set this field to **Active** or **Inactive** to enable or disable the AMAP protocol on this switch. By default, AMAP is enabled. AMAP is a proprietary protocol that learns the connections and links between switches in the list of All Discovered Devices. This information is used to create a graphical display of network links when a network region or subnet is viewed. If you disable AMAP, this switch's connections and links will not be displayed.

## **Chassis Information Parameters**

### Unit ID

An ID number that identifies the switch.

### Hardware Version

The hardware version of the main board.

#### **Firmware Version**

The version of the firmware on the main board.

### **Loader Version**

The version number of the loader code on the main board.

#### **Boot ROM Version**

The version number of the Boot ROM and POST (Power On Self Test) code on the main board.

#### **Op Code Version**

The version number of the operation (runtime) code on the main board.

#### **Port Count**

The total number of ports on the switch, including expansion slots.

#### **Power Status**

Indicates whether the switch is using **internalPower**, **redundantPower**, or both **internalAndRedundantPower**.

### **Expansion Slot 1**

The type of module installed in Expansion Slot 1. If no module is installed, **notPresent** displays.

#### **Expansion Slot 2**

The type of module installed in Expansion Slot 2. If no module is installed, **notPresent** displays.

#### **Role in System**

Indicates whether the switch is functioning as the master, backupMaster, or slave.

# Ports Tab (6300-24 Devices)

The Ports tab provides information on the physical ports on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

General	Port							_
Port Inform	mation 1	able				24/24 🔞 💿	8 1	Ľ
Port Id	Name	Type	Speed Cfg.	Flow Control Cfg.	Auto Negotiation	Speed Status	Flow C	0
1		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	1
2		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	J
3		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	
4		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	
5		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	]
6		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	
7		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	1
8		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	
9		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	
10		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	]
11		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	
12		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	1
13		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	
14		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	
15		thousandBaseT	fullDuplex100	disabled	enabled	fullDuplex1000	none	
4		HousendDoooT	6.00 unlost 00	diaskind	onoblod	6 IID unlos 1000	10000	
•								1
				Jpdate Help				
			3	Prome Hoth				
				1				

## **Port ID**

An ID number that identifies the port.

### Name

The name of the port. This name is the ifAlias in the IF-MIB (RFC2863 or later).

## Туре

The type of the port.

### Speed Cfg.

The speed and duplex mode to which the port is set.

### **Flow Control Cfg**

The flow control mechanism to which the port is set. This field may display:

enabled. Flow control is enabled.

disabled. Flow control is disabled.

**backPressure**. Flow control mechanism is backPressure when the port is in fullDuplex mode. This flow control mechanism will not function.

**dot3xFlowControl**. Flow control mechanism is IEEE 802.3x flow control when the port is in halfDuplex mode. This flow control mechanism will not function.

#### Auto Negotiation

The status of auto negotiation: enabled or disabled.

#### **Speed Status**

The speed and duplex mode at which the port is operating. If this port is operating as a trunk, the speed is the speed of its individual members. If this port is operating as a trunk and the result is inconsistent among its member ports, this field will display **error**.

#### **Flow Control Status**

The flow control mechanism that the port is actually using. This field may display:

error. This is a trunk and the result is inconsistent among its member ports.

**backPressure**. The BackPressure flow control mechanism is being used.

dot3xFlowControl. The IEEE 802.3 flow control mechanism is being used.

none. Flow control is disabled.

#### **Forced Mode**

The forced mode of a combination port (ports 21 - 24). If this port is not a combination port, this field displays **none**. If the port is a combination port, this field may display:

copperForced. Always uses the built-in RJ-45 port.

**copperPreferredAuto**. Uses the built-in RJ-45 port if both combination types are functioning and if the RJ-45 port has a valid link

sfpForced. Always uses the SFP port (even if the module is not installed)

**sfpPreferredAuto**. Uses the SFP port if both combination types are functioning and if the SFP port has a valid link

# Interfaces Tab (6300-24 Devices)

The Interfaces tab provides status for all interfaces on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

The Transformer Tab

Gener	al Ports	Interfaces						
nterfac	e Status Tab	le				26/26 😨	S 🕹 📰	Ξ
Index	D	escription	Type	MTU	Speed	Physical Address	Admin. Stat	E
1	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mb/s	00 30 f1 99 b3 dc	up	1
2	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 2	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 dd	up	T
3	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 3	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 de	up	1
4	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 4	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	1b 6d 66 11 06 00	up	]
5	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 5	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 e0	up	1
6	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 6	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 e1	up	1
7	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port?	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 e2	up	1
8	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 8	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 e3	up	1
9	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 9	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 e4	up	1
10	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 10	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 e5	up	1
11	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 11	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mb/s	00 30 f1 99 b3 e6	up	]
12	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 12	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 e7	up	1
13	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 13	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mbs	00 30 f1 99 b3 e8	up	]
14	EtherNet Po	rt on unit 1, port 14	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522	1000 Mb/s	00 30 f1 99 b3 e9	up	]
		rt on unit 1, port:15	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1522		00 30 f1 99 b3 ea	up	]
4	Cthorhlot Do	Atten there are	ETUDALET COMMOD	4600	1000 Mbs	00.00.00.00.b0.ob	1.00 F	7
•								ł
			Update	Help				
			320-10010	Trach				

## Index

A unique value that identifies this interface.

## Description

A textual description of the interface.

## Туре

The type of the interface, identified according to the physical or link protocol(s) immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack.

## MTU

The size, in octets, of the largest datagram that can be sent or received on this interface. This is the size of the largest network datagram that can be transmitted on interfaces used for transmitting network datagrams.

## Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

## **Physical Address**

The interface address at the protocol layer (the layer immediately "below" the network layer). This field displays no value for interfaces that do not have such an address (for example, a serial line).

## Admin State

The administrative state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is administratively enabled to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is administratively disabled from passing packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

## **Oper Status**

The operational state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is able to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is not able to pass packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

## Last Change

The amount of time since the interface entered its current operational state. This field will display a zero if the current operational state was entered prior to the last re-initialization of the application.

## Out Queue

The length of the output packet queue (in packets).

## 8008 Devices

When you connect to an 8008 device, switch information is displayed in a series of tabs, as shown below. These tabs can be used to view/configure the device.

General	Ports	Interfaces			
System					
Name:	OmniStac	k 8008_201	Description:	Alcatel	OmniStack 800
Location:	NMS LAB	DRATORY	Contact:	Alcatel_	eND
Up Time:	15 days 1	hours 2 minutes 53	seconds		
Chassis I	nformation	,			
Hardware	Version:	V4.0 (860 CPU)	Firmware	/ersion:	V2.50.09
POST cod	e version:	V1.04	Por	t Count:	8
Pow	er Status:	internalPower			

#### **Device Configuration**

You can navigate through the tabs listed below to view/configure 8008 devices:

- **General** General device information. Used to specify the device name and location. It also displays the system up time (the period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted).
- **Ports** Information on the physical ports on the switch.
- **Interfaces** Information on each physical interface in the switch.

# **General Tab (8008 Devices)**

The General tab for 8008 devices provides general system information and general chassis information, as explained below. To change any configurable parameter, edit the field as desired and then click **Apply** to write the change to the switch. All changes take effect immediately.

General	Ports	Interfaces		
System				
Name:	OmniStac	k 8008_201	Description: Alcatel (	OmniStack 8008
Location:	NMS LAB	DRATORY	Contact: Alcatel	eND
Up Time:	15 days 1	hours 2 minutes 53	seconds	
Chassis I	nformatio	1		
Hardwar	e Version:	V4.0 (860 CPU)	Firmware Version:	V2.50.09
POST cod	OST code version: V1.04		Port Count:	8
Pow	er Status:	internalPower		
		Арріу	Update Help	
			Click Update refresh the information.	e to poll the switch screen with curre changes to the sw

#### The General Tab

#### **System Parameters**

#### Name

A user-defined name for this switch.

#### Description

A description of the switch as defined by the manufacturer.

#### Location

A user-defined description of the switch's physical location.

#### Contact

A user-defined parameter stating who is responsible for this switch.

#### Up Time

The period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted.

#### **Chassis Information Parameters**

#### Hardware Version

The version number of the main hardware board.

#### **Firmware Version**

The version number of the system firmware in flash ROM.

#### **POST Code Version**

The version number of the POST (Power-On Self-Test) code in ROM.

#### **Port Count**

The total number of ports on the switch.

### **Power Status**

Displays the type of power the switch is using: **internalPower**, **redundantPower**, or **internalAndRedundantPower**.

# Ports Tab (8008 Devices)

The Ports tab provides information on the physical ports on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

	l Ports In	terfaces			
ort Infor	mation Table			8	s 😒 🕾 👌 💷 🗄
Port Id	Port Type	Adm	n Speed and Mode	Oper Speed and Mode	Admin Flow Contro
1	thousandBase	SX autoN	egotiation	fullDuplex1000	disabled
2	thousandBase	SX autoN	egotiation	fullDuplex1000	disabled
3	thousandBase	SX autoN	egotiation	fullDuplex1000	disabled
4	thousandBase	SX autoN	egotiation	fullDuplex1000	disabled
5	thousandBase	SX autoN	egotiation	fullDuplex1000	disabled
6	thousandBase	SX autoN	egotiation	fullDuplex1000	disabled
7	thousandBase	SX autoN	egotiation	fullDuplex1000	disabled
8	thousandBase	SX autoN	egotiation	fullDuplex1000	disabled
•					

Click **Update** to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

### Port ID

An ID number that identifies the port within this switch.

### Port Type

The type of the port.

#### **Admin Speed and Mode**

The speed and duplex mode to which the port is set administratively. The value in this field may be **halfDuplex1000** (1000 Mbps and half duplex mode), **fullDuplex1000** (1000 Mbps and full duplex mode), or **autoNegotiation** (allow the switch to negotiate duplex mode and speed with the other end of connection).

#### **Oper Speed and Mode**

The speed and duplex mode at which the port is actually operating. The value in this field may be halfDuplex1000 or fullDuplex1000.

### **Admin Flow Control**

The administrative state of flow control for the port: either **enabled** or **disabled**. When flow control is enabled, and the port is operating in halfDuplex mode, the backPressure flow control mechanism is used. When flow control is enabled, and the port is operating in fullDuplex mode, the IEEE 802.3x flow control mechanism is used. Flow control can eliminate frame loss by

"blocking" traffic from end stations or segments connected directly to the switch when switch buffers fill.

#### **Oper Flow Control**

The type of flow control the port is actually using during operation. This field may display the following values:

**backPressure**. The backPressure flow control mechanism is in use. The backPressure flow control mechanism is used when flow control is administratively enabled and the port is operating in halfDuplex mode at 1000 Mbps.

**dot3xFlowControl**. The IEEE 802.3x flow control mechanism is in use. The IEEE 802.3x flow control mechanism is used when flow control is administratively enabled and the port is operating in fullDuplex mode at 1000 Mbps.

none. Flow control is disabled.

# Interfaces Tab (8008 Devices)

The Interfaces tab provides status for all interfaces on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

Genera	al Ports	Interfaces						
terfac	e Status Tabl	e				10/10	3 🗟 👌	囲田
Index	Descri	ption	Type	MTU	Speed	Physi	cal Address	Adm
1	RMON Port 1	on Unit 1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	1000 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4b 07 21	up
2	RMON Port 2	on Unit 1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	1000 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4b 07 22	up
3	RMON Port 3	on Unit 1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	1000 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4b 07 23	up
4	RMON Port 4	on Unit 1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	1000 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4b 07 24	up
- 5	RMON Port 5	on Unit 1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	1000 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4b 07 25	up
6	RMON Port 6	on Unit 1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	1000 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4b 07 26	up
7	RMON Port 7	on Unit 1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	1000 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4b 07 27	up
8	RMON Port 8	on Unit 1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	1000 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4b 07 28	up
	Console por		33	1500	0			up
1101	Managemen	t Port	OTHER	1500	10 Mbs	00 d0 9	95 4b 07 20	up

Click **Update** to poll the switch and refresh the screen with current information.

#### Index

A unique value that identifies this interface.

#### Description

A textual description of the interface.

#### Type

The type of the interface, identified according to the physical or link protocol(s) immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack.

## MTU

The size, in octets, of the largest datagram that can be sent or received on this interface. This is the size of the largest network datagram that can be transmitted on interfaces used for transmitting network datagrams.

#### Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

#### **Physical Address**

The interface address at the protocol layer (the layer immediately "below" the network layer). This field displays no value for interfaces that do not have such an address (for example, a serial line).

#### Admin State

The administrative state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is administratively enabled to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is administratively disabled from passing packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

#### **Oper Status**

The operational state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is able to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is not able to pass packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

#### Last Change

The amount of time since the interface entered its current operational state. This field will display a zero if the current operational state was entered prior to the last re-initialization of the application.

#### Out Queue

The length of the output packet queue (in packets).

## **LSMS Devices**

When you connect to an LSMS device, switch information is displayed in a series of tabs, as shown below. These tabs can be used to view/configure the device.

LSMS Name: SHVAFI-LAB Mgmt Address: 10.255.207.56 Software Version: 9.1.249 Brick Count: 1 Alarm Count: 0 Last Alarm Time: 0.ticks		Bricks	Interfaces		
Software Version: 9.1.249 Brick Count: 1	LSMS		ala da		
		Name:	SHVAFI-LAB	Mgmt Address:	10.255.207.56
Alarm Count: 0 ticks	Software Version:		9.1.249	Brick Count:	1
	Alarn	n Count:	0	Last Alarm Time:	0 ticks
Dingie Gelb				lpdate Help	

#### The General Tab

#### **Device Configuration**

You can navigate through the tabs listed below to view/configure LSMS devices:

- **General** General information about the device hosting the Brick software as well as basic Brick software and alarm information.
- **Bricks** Information for Bricks devices.
- **Interfaces** Information on each physical interface in the switch.

## **General Tab (LSMS Devices)**

The General tab for LSMS devices provides general information about the device hosting the Brick software as well as basic Brick software and alarm information, as explained below. To update the information, click **Update** to poll the switch and refresh the information.

The General Tab

LSMS Name: SHVAFI-LAB Mgmt Address: 10.255.207.56 Software Version: 9.1.249 Brick Count: 1 Alarm Count: 0 Last Alarm Time: 0.ticks	Name:         SHVAFI-LAB         Mgmt Address:         10.255.207.56           Software Version:         9.1.249         Brick Count:         1		s Interfaces		
Software Version: 9.1.249 Brick Count: 1 Alarm Count: 0 Last Alarm Time: 0 ticks	Software Version: 9.1.249 Brick Count: 1	LSMS			
Alarm Count: 0 Utcks		Name:	SHVAFI-LAB	Mgmt /	Address: 10.255.207.56
	Alarm Count: 0 ticks	Software Version:	9.1.249	Brid	ck Count: 1
		Alarm Count:	0	Last Ala	rm Time: 0 ticks
	Update Help			Update Heir	D

#### Name

A user-defined name for the device hosting the Brick software.

#### Mgmt Address

The IP address of the device hosting the Brick software.

#### **Software Version**

The software version of the Brick software on the device.

#### **Brick Count**

The number of Brick devices connected to the host device.

#### **Alarm Count**

The number of alarms generated by the Brick device.

#### Last Alarm Time

The number of seconds since the last Brick alarm was received.

## **Bricks Tab (LSMS Devices)**

The Bricks tab provides information for Brick devices. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

The Bricks Tab

Gene	ral 🗍	Bricks	Interface	s				
rick T	able					1/1	304	
	Name	6 (	Туре	OS Version		IPSec Card Count		erval
4	system	Mode	1200 brick	9.0.328	10.255.207.56	1		30
								,
				_				-
				Upd	ate <u>H</u> elp			
						e to poll the s	1.00	

#### Index

A unique value that identifies this interface.

#### Name

The user-configured name for the Brick device.

**Type** The Brick model type.

#### **OS Version**

The Brick operating system software version.

#### Mgmt Address

The IP address of the device hosting the Brick software.

### **IPSec Card Count**

The IPSec Card count.

**Stat Collec Interval** The statistics collection interval.

**Port Count** The port count.

**Tunnel End Count** The tunnel end count.

# Interfaces Tab (LSMS Devices)

The Interfaces tab provides information for all interfaces on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

The Interfaces Tab

Genera	al Bricks	Interfaces						
nterface	Status Tabl	9			20/20	30.	8 1	•
Index	Brick Index	Description	Туре	IP Address	Oper. Status		Physi	cal
1	4	Ether0	ethemet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	up	30 30 31		
2	4	Ether1	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	up	30 30 65	30 65 64	\$ 2
3	4	Ether2	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	up	30 30 65	30 65 64	\$ 2
4	4	Ether3	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	down	30 30 65	30 65 64	\$ 2
5	4	Ether4	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	down	30 30 65	30 65 64	12
6	4	Ether5	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	down	30 30 65	30 65 64	12
7	4	Ether6	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	down	30.30.65	30 65 64	12
8	4	Ether7	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	down	30 30 31	39 64 31	12
9	4	Ether8	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	up	30 30 31	32 63 30	32
10	4	Ether9	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	up	30 30 31	32 63 30	12
11	4	Ether10	ethemet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	up	30 30 31	32 63 30	02
12	4	Ether11	ethernet-csmacd	10.255.207.149	up	30 30 31	32 63 30	12
13	4	Ether12	other	0.0.0.0	up	30 30 31	32 63 30	32
14	4	Ether13	other	0.0.0.0	up	30 30 31	32 63 30	32
15	4	Ether14	other	0.0.0.0	down	30 30 65	30 65 64	42
16	4	Ether15	other	0.0.0.0	down	30 30 65	30 65 64	\$2
17	4	Ether16	other	0.0.0.0	down	30 30 65	30 65 64	12
18	4	Ether17	other	0.0.0.0	down	30 30 65	30 65 64	42
19	4	Ether18	other	0.0.0.0	down	30 30 65	30 65 64	\$ 2
20	4	Ether19	other	0.0.0.0	down	30 30 65	30 65 64	12
4		8	-					
								1.0
			Update	Help				
								-
			Clint	Update to	nall the en	itch		

# Index

A unique value that identifies the interface on the device hosting the Brick software.

#### **Brick Index**

A unique value that identifies the interface connected to the Brick device.

#### Description

A textual description of the interface.

#### Туре

The type of the interface, identified according to the physical or link protocol(s) immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack.

#### **IP Address**

The IP address of the device hosting the Brick software.

#### **Oper Status**

The operational state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is able to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is not able to pass packets. Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

#### **Physical Address**

The MAC Address of the interface.

#### Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

#### **Configured Speed**

The configured speed of the interface.

#### **Transmission Mode**

The transmission mode of the interface.

#### **Configured Transmission Mode**

The configured transmission mode of the interface.

#### **Flow Control**

The operational state of flow control on the interface.

#### **Configured Flow Control**

The configured flow control state for the interface.

# **Third-Party Devices**

When you connect to a Third-Party device, switch information is displayed in a series of tabs, as shown below. These tabs can be used to view/configure the device.

General	Interfaces			
System	incurrencea			
	OAW-4308		Descriptions	100 W MODEL 04W 4200 Marshes 2.4 2.0
				AOS-W (MODEL: OAW-4308), Version 2.4.2.0
Location:	public-public r	nd5+des user w 'public' trap use	Contact:	configure ov with 'public' trap user for v2 traps
Up Time:	4 days 7 hours	s 5 minutes 21 seconds		

#### **Device Configuration**

You can navigate through the tabs listed below to view/configure Third-Party devices:

- **General** General device information. Used to specify the device name and location. It also displays the system up time (the period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted).
- **Interfaces** Information on each physical interface in the switch.

# **General Tab (Third-Party Devices)**

The General tab for third-party devices enables you to specify the device name and location of the third-party device. It also displays the system up time (the period of time that has elapsed since the switch was last rebooted). To change the device name or location, edit the respective fields as desired and then click **Apply** to write the change to the switch. All changes take effect immediately.

Pevice: 04	W-4308 (10.2	5.11.151)			
General	Interfaces				
System					
Name:	OAW-4308			Description:	AOS-W (MODEL: OAW-4308), Version 2.4.2.0
Location:	public-public r	nd5+des user w 'pul	blic' trap use	Contact:	configure ov with 'public' trap user for v2 traps
Up Time:	4 days 7 hours	5 minutes 21 seco	nds		
		A	Japly	Update	Help
		e	lpply	Click U	<b>pdate</b> to poll the switch and h the screen with current

# **Interfaces Tab (Third-Party Devices)**

The Interfaces tab provides status for all interfaces on the switch. Click once in any column header to display the Down Arrow and sort table information in ascending order. Click a second time to display the Up Arrow and sort in descending order. Each field is described below.

eneral	Interfaces					
erface Sta	tus Table				11/11 🔞 🗐	8 🗐 🗄
Index	Description	Type	MTU	Speed	Physical Address	Admin. State
4097	fe1/0	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 0b 86 50 6f e6	up
4098	fe1/1	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 0b 86 50 6f e7	up
4099	fe1/2	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 0b 86 50 6f e8	up
4100	fe1/3	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 0b 86 50 6f e9	up
4101	fe:1/4	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 0b 86 50 6f ea	up
4102	fe1/5	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 0b 86 50 6f eb	up
4103	fe1/6	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 0b 86 50 6f ec	up
4104	fe1/7	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	100 Mbs	00 0b 86 50 6f ed	up
4105	gig1/8	ETHERNET-CSMA/CD	1500	1000 Mbs	00 0b 86 50 6f ee	up
16385	802.1Q VLAN	L3 VLAN (IP)	1500	0	00 0b 86 50 6f e5	up
34217728	SWITCH IP INTERFACE	SOFTWARE-LOOP-BACK	1500	0	00 00 00 00 00 00 00	up
						•
		Update H	elp			

current information.

#### The Interfaces Tab

#### Index

A unique value that identifies this interface.

#### Description

A textual description of the interface.

#### Туре

The type of the interface, identified according to the physical or link protocol(s) immediately "below" the network layer in the protocol stack.

#### MTU

The size, in octets, of the largest datagram that can be sent or received on this interface. This is the size of the largest network datagram that can be transmitted on interfaces used for transmitting network datagrams.

#### Speed

An estimate of the interface's current bandwidth. Speed is displayed in bits-per-second if less than 1,000,000 bits-per-second. Speeds of 1,000,000 bits-per-second or greater are displayed in terms of Mbs (megabits-per-second). If an interface does not vary in bandwidth, or if no accurate estimation can be made, the nominal bandwidth is displayed in this field.

#### **Physical Address**

The interface address at the protocol layer (the layer immediately "below" the network layer). This field displays no value for interfaces that do not have such an address (for example, a serial line).

#### Admin. State

The administrative state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is administratively enabled to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is administratively disabled from passing packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

### **Oper. Status**

The operational state of the interface: Up indicates the interface is able to pass packets; Down indicates the interface is not able to pass packets; Testing indicates the interface is in a test mode and no operational packets can be passed.

## LastChange

The amount of time since the interface entered its current operational state. This field will display a zero if the current operational state was entered prior to the last reinitialization of the application.

# OutQueue

The length of the output packet queue (in packets).

# **Importing MIBs**

The **Import MIBs** menu item on the File menu, shown below, enables you to import new or updated MIB files into OmniVista. All MIB files are imported to the OmniVista server.

# **Before You Begin**

Before you import MIBs, it is important to understand that the the purpose of this function is to import MIB files that reside somewhere on your local file system into OmniVista. The end result of this operation is that the imported MIBs will reside in the *installationroot*/data/mibs directory on the server. A mibs.txt ASCII file lists the order in which the MIBs will be compiled. It is NOT recommended that you manually copy MIB files that you want to import into the *installationroot*/data/mibs directory.

All MIB files that you import must have a file extension of **.mib**.

If you create a new MIB directory for a new device, note that you must import a complete set of MIBs into that directory. This means that if any proprietary MIBs you are using have imports of standard MIBs, the standard MIBs must be included and imported into that directory also.

In order for the MIBs to compile correctly, you are strongly advised to order them so that all the referenced MIB files are compiled before the files that reference them. MIB compilers follow import references from one MIB to another on the fly, and do not strictly require that the MIBs be compiled in any particular order. For this to work successfully, however, the MIB filenames must match the import statements exactly, and unfortunately this is almost never the case. To avoid these problems, as stated above, order the MIB files so that all the referenced MIB files are compiled before the files that reference them. You can specify the order in which the MIB files will be compiled by using the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons in the Import MIBs window, as shown and described in the procedure below. MIB files will be compiled in the order that the files are listed in the Import MIBs window.

It is not advisable to add new MIB files to a MIB directory supplied by default with OmniVista. It is preferable to create a separate new directory for each new third-party device you want to support. This will ensure proper operation of the OmniVista MIB Browser. If you add a new MIB file to an existing MIB directory, you will need to re-import the existing MIB files in order for them all to display in the OmniVista MIB Browser.

Once you have completed the MIB importation process, OmniVista does not immediately parse the MIBs. When you discover a device with an OID that is specified for the MIB directory into

which you imported the new MIBs, OmniVista will poll the device for standard MIB-II objects. If the standard MIB-II MIBs are not included in the directory, error messages will be written to file server.txt (which can be viewed from the Audit application). Any proprietary MIBs that you imported into the directory will not be parsed until you load the MIB Browser for a device with an OID that is specified for that directory. However, if you close the OmniVista client and completely stop the OmniVista server after completing the MIB importation process, then start the server, the MIBs will be parsed when the server starts.

# How to Import MIBs

**1**. Execute the Topology application and select **Import MIBs** on the File menu. The Import MIBs window displays, shown below.

Select I	Import MIB	s on the File	menu.		
		The	Import MIB	s window dis	olays.
@ OmniVista 2500 - Appl File Applications View	ication: Topology V Switches Help	Vindow:0			
Logout Preferences	1	d al X 📑 📑 🗟	😵 🥩 Switche	is 🔽	<b>a</b>
Close Vindow	avices Manual Links Active Links Maps	All Discovered Devi Name	Address 10.255.11.59	37/37 DNS Name Ty 05680	pe Version 00-48 6.1.2.88.R01
Import Devices Export Devices Import Manual Links Export Manual Links Import Backgrounds Remove Backgrounds Import Mibs	Subnets Troport Mibs Mibset To Be Up Mib File List	dated: 4xxx	10.255.11.60	08680	1.2.95.R01 1.2.93.R01 1.6.140.R02 5.1 1.1.502.R01 1.1.515.R01 1.2.74.R01 5.2
Exit Restricts	]			Bernovi Move U	1.1.622.R01 1.5.133.R04 2.0.10 1.6.146.R02 1.2.75.R01 5.3.100
Configuration Security Administration		Import	Cancel Help	Move Do	wn 1.6.140.R02 -

**2**. Set the MIBset to be Updated combo box (shown below) to the MIBset to be imported. (If you entered a new directory name in the Third-Party Device Support tab, the name is displayed for your selection.) Then click the **Add** button. The Select a Directory window displays.

Import Mibs			×	tab, the name is displayed for your
Mibset To Be Updated:	4000	-		selection.)
Mib File List	4xxx 6300-24 6xxx 8008 OA2xx aos aruba mib-2	×	Add Bemove	- Then click the Add button.The Select a Directory window displays (shown below).
			Move Up	

The Select a Directory Window

	rectory Containing MIBs to Import data 🔹 🐨 🔂 🗂 🔀 🖁	
audit cache databases devices icons icons ists lists logs	mibcache       tables         mibs       telnet         openldapdb       topology         properties       quarantine         resourcemanager       scheduler	Navigate to the loca- tion of the MIBset to be imported. Then click the <b>Select</b> button.
File <u>N</u> ame: Files of <u>T</u> ype:	C:\Program Files\Alcatel OmniVista 2500\data Directory	
	Select Cancel	

**3**. Within the Select a Directory window, navigate to the location where the MIBset resides. When the correct MIB directory is displayed in the window, click the **Select** button. The Select a Directory window closes and the MIB files are listed in the Import MIBs window, as shown below.

Albset To Be Updated: aos 💌 Mib File List		
C:Program Files Alcatel OmniVista 2500 classes com alcatellov	<u>A</u> dd	
C:Program Files Alcatel OmniVista 2500 classes com alcateliov	Remove	-Select unnecessary files
C:Program Files/Alcatel OmniVista 2500/classes/com/alcatel/ov C:Program Files/Alcatel OmniVista 2500/classes/com/alcatel/ov C:Program Files/Alcatel OmniVista 2500/classes/com/alcatel/ov		and click <b>Remove</b> to delete them
C: Program Files Alcatel OmniVista 2500/classes com/alcatel/ov C: Program Files Alcatel OmniVista 2500/classes com/alcatel/ov C: Program Files Alcatel OmniVista 2500/classes com/alcatel/ov C: Program Files Alcatel OmniVista 2500/classes com/alcatel/ov	Move Up	Select individual files and click Move Up or Move Down
C:Program Files/Alcatel OmniVista 2500/classes/com/alcatel/ov	Move Down	until files are listed in the desired order. Files will be loaded in the order listed.

**4**. If any files listed in the Import MIBs window are unnecessary, select them and click the **Remove** button. Files that you remove will not be imported.

**5**. The MIB files will be loaded into OmniVista in the order the files are listed in the Import MIBs window. You can adjust this order by selecting individual files and clicking the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons until files are listed in the correct order.

**6**. Click the **Import** button. The MIB files are imported to the OmniVista server. A message displays in the Status Panel when the import operation is complete.

# Multiple Virtual Routing and Forwarding

The Multiple Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) feature allows the user to configure separate routing instances on the same switch. Similar to using VLANs to segment Layer 2 traffic, VRF instances are used to segment Layer 3 traffic. Each VRF instance is in essence a virtual LAN for Layer 3 traffic. Some of the benefits of using the Multiple VRF feature include:

- Multiple routing instances within the same physical switch. Each VRF instance is associated with a set of IP interfaces and creates and maintains independent routing tables. Traffic between IP interfaces is only routed and forwarded to those interfaces that belong to the same VRF instance.
- Multiple instances of IP routing protocols, such as static, RIP, IPv4, BGPv4, and OSPFv2 on the same physical switch. An instance of each type of protocol may operate within one or more VRF instances.
- The ability to use duplicate IP addresses across VRF instances. Each VRF instance maintains its own IP address space to avoid any conflict with the service provider network or other customer networks.
- Separate IP routing domains for customer networks. VRF instances configured on the Provider Edge (PE) are used to isolate and carry customer traffic through the shared provider network.

This implementation of VRF functionality does not require a BGP/MPLS configuration in the provider network. Instead, VRF instances can route and forward IP traffic between customer sites using point-to-point Layer 3 protocols, such as IP-IP or GRE tunneling.

**Note:** The Multiple VRF feature is only available on 97000E and 9800E Series Switches, Release AOS 6.4.1.R01. SNMPv3 is required to manage VRF instances; SNMPv1 and v2 are not supported. If OmniVista finds Multiple VRFs configured on a device using SNMPv2 during Discovery polling, OmniVista warns the user about presence of Multiple VRFs in the Status Panel and logs the message.

# **Configuring the Multiple VRF Feature**

VRF instances are created using the Command Line Interface (CLI) or WebView application. Configuring the Multiple VRF feature consists of creating a VRF instance, assigning one or more IP interfaces to the instance, and configuring routing protocols to operate within a specific instance.

The initial configuration of an Alcatel-Lucent switch consists of a default VRF instance, which is always active when the switch starts up and is not removable from the switch configuration. Any

subsequent configuration of switch applications applies only to the default instance. To provide multiple, independent IP routing domains on the same switch, configuring additional VRF instances is required.

# Creating a VRF Instance Using the CLI

Use the CLI **vrf** command to create a VRF instance. A VRF instance is identified by a name, which is specified at the time the instance is configured. For example, the following command creates the IpOne instance:

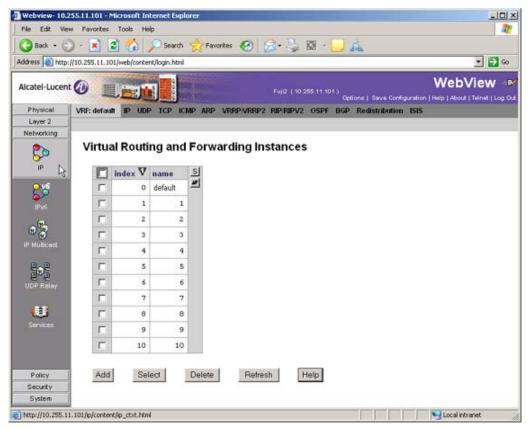
-> vrf IpOne

Use the **vrf** command to configure additional instances on the switch. Once you configure VRF instances, they will appear in the VRF ID drop-down field on the **View/New IP Router** Panels.

**Note:** See the "Configuring Multiple VRF" Chapter in the *OmniSwitch AOS Release 6 Network Configuration Guide* for detailed instructions on configuring VRF instances.

### Creating a VRF Instance Using the WebView Application

Go to **Networking - IP - VRF** to bring up the Virtual Routing and Forwarding Instances Table. Use this page to create a new VRF instance or select an existing instance for configuration.



**Note:** See WebView Help for detailed instructions on configuring VRF instances using the WebView application.